

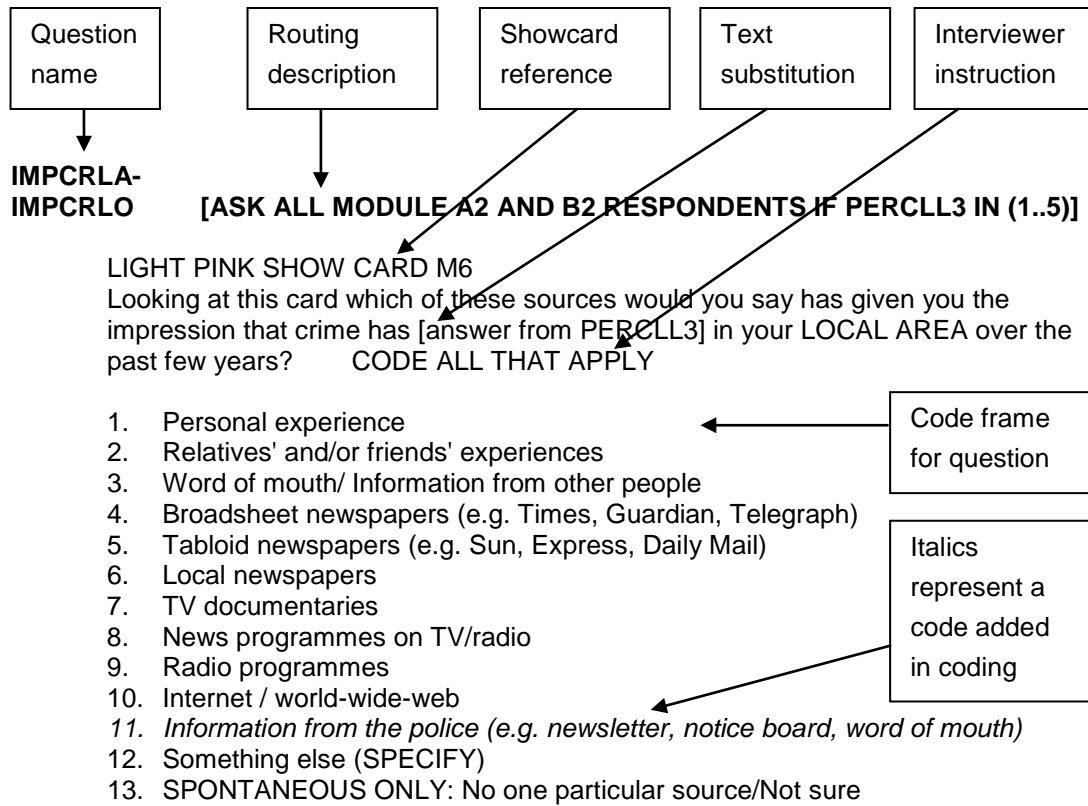
Cert No. 0498

Content

1.	STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE	2
2.	HOUSEHOLD BOX	3
3.	PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE	9
4.	SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE	25
5.	VICTIMISATION MODULE	43
6.	PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	103
7.	EXPERIENCE OF THE CJS MODULE	109
8.	MOBILE PHONE AND BICYCLE CRIME	115
9.	FOLLOW UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE	118
10.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	128
11.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY	136
12.	FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS	153
13.	PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE	160
14.	MASS-MARKETING FRAUD MODULE	165
15.	ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE	174
16.	DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE	180
17.	SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING	201
18.	SELF-REPORT OFFENDING BEHAVIOUR	227
19.	SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE	229
20.	END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION	290

1. STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE

1.1 Example question



1.2 Additional information

+ Indicates questions or display screens that are not on the main data files

{Text} indicates additional questionnaire instructions

2. HOUSEHOLD BOX

2.1 INTERVIEW AND HOUSEHOLD CHECKS

CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today's date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

SERIAL [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

100000...999999

SCREEN [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SCREEN NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. ALL MAIN SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF 0.

0

CHECK [ASK ALL]

NOW ENTER THE CHECK DIGIT RELATING TO THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PRESS THE SPACE BAR AT THE END OF THE NUMBER

0..96

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

This interview is part of the [MAIN] sample. You should have entered the Serial and Screen numbers from a [WHITE] Address Contact Sheet.

If you are happy that you have entered the correct Serial and Screen numbers then press 1 to continue otherwise use SHIFT + BACKSPACE to go back and correct them.

1. Continue

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The reference period for most questions will be from the first of [^DATE^] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System/C (Crime Prevention/D (Ad hoc Crime)]

HSELEC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many occupied dwelling units are at this address? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C2 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

NSELEC [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many ELIGIBLE adults aged 16 or over live in the household. YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C4 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

NADULTS [ASK ALL]

How many adults live in this household, INCLUDING YOURSELF? By adults I mean all people aged 16 or over.

1..10

PSELEC [IF NADULTS>1]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT Which person number did you select from the Address Contact Sheet? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C5 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

1..10

2.2 DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

[The respondent's details are always recorded on the first iteration of each question (SEX, MARSTA, etc). Details of other household members are recorded in subsequent iterations (SEX2-SEX10, MARST2-MARST10, etc.) in any order.]

**+NAME-
NAME10** [ASK ALL]

Can I have your first name? ASK THIS OF THE RESPONDENT [IE. THE PERSON YOU PREVIOUSLY SELECTED/the first name of person number X]

**SEX-
SEX10** [ASK ALL]

Code [^NAME^s] sex

1. Male
2. Female

**AGE-
AGE10** [ASK ALL]

What was [your/^NAME^s] age last birthday?

16..99

**BAGE-
BAGE10** [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M1

Looking at this card, could you please tell me in which group [your/^NAME^s] age lies?

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

***{DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID
BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO
ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW}***

MARSTA-
MARSTA10 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
 Are you/is [^NAME^]...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP THAT
 HAS BEEN DISSOLVED CODE AS DIVORCED

1. single, that is, never married
2. married and living with [husband/wife]
3. in a same-sex civil partnership and living with partner
4. separated (from husband/wife/civil partner)
5. divorced (from husband/wife/civil partner)
6. or widowed?

COHAB-
COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST = 1 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR DK/REF]

ASK OR RECORD
 May I just check, [are you/is ^NAME^] living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple

RELTORES-
RELTORE10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]

INTERVIEWER: Code [^NAME^]'s relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Husband/Wife/Civil partner]
2. Cohabitee
3. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
4. [Son/Daughter]-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. [Brother/Sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
8. [Brother/Sister]-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative

WHOHRP-**WHOHRP10 [ASK IF NADULTS >1 ON EACH ITERATION UNTIL HRP IDENTIFIED]**

INTERVIEWER DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED. ASK:

Can I just check, in whose name is this property owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME. IF NECESSARY ASK:

And which of these people has the highest income?

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

DO NOT READ OUT: IS [^NAME^] THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON?

1. Yes
2. No

INFORM-**INFORM10 [ASK IF PERSON = 1 AND NADULTS > 1]**

INTERVIEWER: IS [^NAME^] THE RESPONDENT?

1. Yes
2. No

2.3 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL [ASK ALL]

How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

**+CHNAME-
CHNAM10** [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

Can I have [the child's name/ the name of child number [n]]?

**CSEX01-
CSEX10** [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

CODE SEX OF [^CHNAME^]

1. Male
2. Female

**CAGE01-
CAGE10** [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

What was [his/her] age last birthday?

0..15

**BCAGE01-
BCAGE10** [ASK IF CAGE = DK]

Looking at these bands, could you please tell me in which band [^NAME^]'s age lies?
READ OUT OR SHOW SCREEN

1. 0 - 4
2. 5 - 9
3. 10 - 15

**CRELA01-
CRELA10** [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

INTERVIEWER: Code [his/her] relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative

3. PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

3.1 LENGTH OF TIME IN LOCAL AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

MTHSADDR [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]

How many months have you lived here?

0..23

RESYRAGO [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR= 2]

Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of [^ DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

MTHMOVE [ASK IF RESYRAGO=2]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

3.2 CAUSES OF CRIME AND IMPACT OF CRIME ON QUALITY OF LIFE

CAUSECCA-

CAUSECCL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2

In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What others?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSEM [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2

And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

{IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC, SET CAUSEM=CAUSEC}

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

QUALLIFE [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

3.3 PERCEPTIONS OF FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

NOWALK3A-

NOWALK3R [ASK IF OUTALON2=4 OR OUTALON2=5]

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out /not go out more]? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too old
2. Too ill/sick/disabled
3. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
4. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
5. Fear of burglary/vandalism
6. Fear of the dark/night
7. Fear of going out on your own
8. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
9. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
10. Don't want to go out
11. Drive/use car when go out
12. Tend to go out with other people
13. *Due to groups/gangs of teenagers hanging around in local area*
14. *Poor/non-existent street lighting/because it is dark*
15. *Due to traffic/busy roads/poor condition of pavements*
16. Other (SPECIFY)

WALKDAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

3.4 WORRIES ABOUT CRIME**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]**

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMUGGED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....having your car stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR [ASK IF WCARSTOL NE 5]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....being raped?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WINSULT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about)being insulted or pestered by anybody, while in the street or any other public place?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRACEATT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WOVER [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3

And now, thinking about all types of crime, in general how worried are you about being a victim of crime?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMOST [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4

Of the following three types of crime, which, if any, are you MOST worried about happening? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not worried about any of these
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Cannot choose one over another/equally worried about all three

3.5 PERCEPTION OF CRIME RATE IN AREA

CRIMRAT2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say the crime rate here has changed since two years ago? In this area, would you say there is more crime or less crime?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THE AREA FOR LESS THAN 2 YEARS ASK THEM TO THINK BACK OVER THE TIME THEY HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

3.6 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

PERCLL [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERCON [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has...READ OUT

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or stayed about the same?

PERVICT [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

**IMPCRNA-
IMPCRNN**

[ASK ALL MODULE A1 AND B1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

LIGHT PINK SHOWCARD M6

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Something else (SPECIFY)
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

**IMPCRLA-
IMPCRLO**

[ASK ALL MODULE A2 AND B2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M6

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. *Information from the police (e.g. newsletter, notice board, word of mouth)*
12. Something else (SPECIFY)
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

3.7 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT TYPES OF CRIME

PERTYN11-

PERTYN12 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'm now going to ask you about different TYPES of crime. For each one I'd like you tell me whether you think the number of crimes has gone up, gone down or stayed the same over the past few years both in the country as a whole and in your local area.

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

{RANDOMISE CRIME TYPES. CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL}

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYN11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYN12]

PERTYL11-**PERTYL12 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7

And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By your local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

{RANDOMISE CRIME TYPES. CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL}

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYL11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYL12]

3.8 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS IN AREA

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

How much of a problem are....noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem are...) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RUBBISH [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem is....) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem is....) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RACEHAT2 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem is...) people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem are...) people using or dealing drugs?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ABANCAR [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem are...) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

PESTER2 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem is....) people being harassed or intimidated?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DFTSPD1 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

(How much of a problem is....) speeding traffic?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

3.9 Trust in official statistics

TRFIGCR [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

The following questions are about official figures on crime that is the figures published by the Home Office about levels of crime.

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9

Looking at this card how much do you trust that the figures published by the Home Office give a true picture of what is happening to crime?

1. Trust strongly
2. Trust slightly
3. Neither trust or distrust
4. Distrust slightly
5. Distrust strongly

**TRWHYA-
TRWHYT**

[ASK IF TRFIGCR IN (1..5)]

You have said that you [TEXT FROM TRFIGCR] the official crime figures. What are your reasons for saying this? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anything else?

1. Don't trust figures from personal experience
2. Heard / read something bad about the figures
3. Crimes are difficult to count or measure; crimes not always recorded; unclear or complex definitions
4. Home Office/government cannot be trusted to collect or produce figures accurately
5. Figures are misrepresented or spun by politicians
6. Figures are misrepresented or spun by the media
7. Figures alone do not tell whole story / there is more to it than just the figures
8. Trust the figures from personal experience
9. Heard / read something good about the figures
10. Crimes are easy to count or measure; crimes are always recorded; are based on clear definitions
11. Home Office/government can be trusted to collect and produce the figures accurately
12. *Figures are manipulated/misrepresented (general)*
13. *Mistrust of all official figures*
14. *Different information from different sources*
15. *Impression of crime is different to the figures*
16. *Don't know a lot about the figures*
17. *No particular reason*
18. Something else (please specify)

**TRPFAB1-
TRPFAB4**

[ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M10

Now I'm going to read out several statements. Taking your answer from this card, please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED):

- A. Politicians present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB1]
- B. The Home Office present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB2]
- C. The media present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB3]
- D. The police present crime figures in a fair and balanced way. [TPRFAB4]

TKNOWCR [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say you know about crime figures that are published by the Home Office? Would you say you know...READ OUT

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. or nothing at all?

01/10/2011

TNOTCR [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

And how much notice do you take of the crime figures when they are published by the Home Office? Would you say you take...READ OUT

1. A great deal of notice
2. A fair amount of notice
3. Not very much notice
4. or no notice at all?

3.10 GOING OUT**WEEKDAY [ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your typical day. We are interested in how people's day to day behaviour influences their experience of crime.

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCCW [ASK IF WEEKDAY NE 1]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No

UNOCCL [ASK IF UNOCCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

PUBEVE [ASK ALL]

In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

BARSAF2 [ASK IF MODULE A OR MODULE C RESPONDENT AND PUB/VE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

1. Yes
2. No

CLUB [ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

MOTORCYC [ASK ALL]

Can I check, has anyone in this household, owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

CAR [ASK ALL]

Has anyone in this household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since the first of [^DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CARTOT [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of this period how many did the household have?
NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR

0..10

DFTDRIVE [ASK ALL]

Have you personally driven a motor vehicle in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

DFTMILES [ASK IF DFTDRIVE = YES]

About how many miles have you personally driven in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK THEM FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

1. 3,000 miles or less
2. 3,001 to 5,000 miles
3. 5,001 to 7,000 miles
4. 7,001 to 10,000 miles
5. 10,001 to 15,000 miles
6. 15,001 miles or more

OWNBIKE [ASK ALL]

Can I just check, [have you/has anyone in this household] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children].

1. Yes
2. No

NOWNBIKE [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

How many bicycles does the household own or have regular use of now? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children.]

0..10

4. SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

4.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I'd like to give you a calendar. I'd like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

MOTTHEFT [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

1

During the last 12 months, that is [since ^DATE^,] have [you/ you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE **OR** IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTTHEF [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

MOTSTOLE [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

2

And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it (parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

1. Yes

2. No

NMOTSTOL [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

CARDAMAG [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

3

And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes

2. No

NCARDAM [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

BIKTHEFT [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

4

During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes

2. No

01/10/2011

NBIKTHEF [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

4.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

{THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS}

PREVTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

5

I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of [^DATE^] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTHE [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

6

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97. More/too many to remember

PREVTRY [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

7

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTRY [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSTOL [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

8

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO [ASK IF PREVSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

9

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NPROSIDE [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes

2. No

NPRDEFAC [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

11

I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes

2. No

NHOMTHEF [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

4.3 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE

YRHOTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]

12

During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of ^DATE^] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHTHEF [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHODAM [ASK ALL]

13

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHODAM [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOTRY [ASK ALL]

14

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOTRY [ASK IF YRHOTRY = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

YRHOSTOL [ASK ALL]

15

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes

2. No

NYRHOSTO [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

YROSIDE [ASK ALL]

16

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes

2. No

NYROSIDE [ASK IF YROSIDE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

YRDEFACE [ASK ALL]

17

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes

2. No

01/10/2011

NYRDEFAC [ASK IF YRDEFACE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

4.4 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PERSONAL CRIMES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

PERSTHEF [ASK ALL]

18

Since the first of [^DATE^], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NPERSTH [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

TRYPERS [ASK ALL]

19

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NTRYPERS [ASK IF TRYBERS = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

**OTHTHEF [ASK ALL]
20**

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything (else) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?

1. Yes

2. No

NOTHTHEF [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

**DELIBDAM [ASK ALL]
21**

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes

2. No

NDELIBDA [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

DELIBVIO [ASK ALL]

22

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of [^DATE^] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBV [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

THREVIOL [ASK ALL]

23

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No

NTHREVIO [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

- 1..96
97 More/too many to remember

SEXATTAK [ASK ALL]

24

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M11
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

ADULTHH [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^]

1. Yes

2. No

HHLVDIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTHH = YES]

25

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M12

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

1. Yes

2. No

NHHLVDIO [ASK IF HHLVDIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96

97 More/too many to remember

**WHOPRESA-
WHOPRESF [ASK ALL]**

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
2. Child(ren) under 16 present
3. Husband, wife, partner
4. Other adult, including visitor

4.5 CHECKING WHETHER ANY INCIDENTS ARE SERIES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ^DATE^].

+SIMILAR_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_5 [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was Done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_6 [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_7 [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_8 [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevStol] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_9 [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ProSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_10 [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac incidents of VANDALISM]. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_11 [ASK IF NHOMTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_12 [ASK IF NYRHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_13 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_14 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_15 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_16 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_17 [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_18 [ASK IF NPERSTH > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_19 [ASK IF NTRYPERS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_20 [ASK IF NOTHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_21 [ASK IF NDELIBDA > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_22 [ASK IF NDELIBV > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_23 [ASK IF NTHREVIO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreVio] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_24 [ASK IF NSEXATT > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_25 [ASK IF NHHLDVIO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHHldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

4.6 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

{ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES}

+ALLPART [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

+XNUMSEP [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..97

+SEPDATES [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, IE. XNUMSEP TIMES]

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+CNUMSER [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

+LATEST [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

+MIDDLE [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

+INC1X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

+INC2X [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10

+IPRIOR {PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY}

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

+SCRNCHK [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY.
IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Yes
2. No

5. VICTIMISATION MODULE

S *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS}*

L *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS}*

SL *{INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS}*

+DISPLAY **[ASK ALL]**

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO **[ASK ALL]**

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]

1 Continue

{IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)}

WHYSKIP **[ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]**

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.1 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR A SERIES OF INCIDENTS)

{DATESER-QTRRECIN ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS}

DATESERA-

DATESERH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]

SL

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first Of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

{IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT}

NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER= 2]

SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER=3]

SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER=4]

SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER=5]

SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER=6]

SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?

1..97

MTHRECIN [ASK IF DATESER IN (2..6)]**SL**

In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

QTRRECIN [ASK IF MTHRECIN= DON'T KNOW]**SL**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CHKRECIN [ASK IF QTRRECIN IN (2..6)]**SL**

And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

5.2 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR SINGLE INCIDENTS)**MTHINC2 [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]****SL**

You said that, since [the first of ^DATE^], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

QTRINCID [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW]**SL**

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present?

CHKREC12 [ASK IF QTRINCID IN (2..6)]**SL**

And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^] *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

YRINCIB [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW AND QTRINCID = DON'T KNOW]**SL**

ASK OR RECORD

Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. before first of [^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. after first of [^DATE^]

5.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT**DESCRINC [ASK ALL]****SL**

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.
 PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

5.4 INCIDENT CHECKLIST

{INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS. INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION}

V71 [ASK ALL]**SL**

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**V72A-
V72I
SL**

[ASK IF V71 = YES]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?

**V75
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

**V77
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (i.e. buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

1. Yes
2. No

**V78
SL**

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No

V710 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

V711 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?

1. Yes
2. No

V712 **[ASK ALL]**
SL

ASK OR RECORD

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?

1. Yes
2. No

REFCHK **[ASK IF ALL QUESTIONS FROM V71 TO V712 ARE DK OR REF]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYSKI2 **[ASK IF REFCHK = YES]**
SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

5.5 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

VICTAREA [ASK ALL]
SL

Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?

1. Yes
2. No

WHEREHAPP [ASK IF VICTAREA = NO OR DK/REF]
SL

Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere

RACEMOT [ASK ALL]
SL

Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEPOSS [ASK IF RACEMOT = DON'T KNOW]
SL

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

**YRACEMOA-
YRACEMOI [ASK IF RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES]**
SL

Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
2. Because of victim's race/country of origin
3. Because of offender's race/country of origin
4. Because offence only committed against minorities (e.g. doesn't happen to anyone else)
5. Because some people pick on minorities
6. Because it has happened before
7. Some other reason

HATEMT3A-**HATEMT3I [ASK ALL]****SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. Don't Know
8. None of these

HATEPS3A-**HATEPS3I [ASK IF HATEMT3=DON'T KNOW]****SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V1

Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. None of these

WHYHAP3A–**WHYHAP3S [ASK ALL]****L**

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property)
3. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
4. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
5. Opportunist/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
6. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/for fun/something to do/boredom
7. Any mention of offender being drunk/ on drugs
8. Was part of a series of incidents in area (ie number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
9. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
10. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ ethnicity/ skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
11. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/ lesbian/ an older person/ disabled etc NOT RACE)
12. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/ tendency for violence/ history of crime
13. Offender had/appeared to have mental health problems
14. Offender was gang member/Incident was gang-related
15. *Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures*
16. *As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding*
17. Other (SPECIFY)

5.6 TIMING AND LOCATION OF INCIDENT**WHENVIC2 [ASK ALL]****L**

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can't say when

TIMEVIC2 [ASK ALL]**L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V2

At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

DAYLIGHT [ASK ALL]**L**

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

WHERVIC4 [ASK ALL]**SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V3

Where did it happen?

NOTE: 'AROUND' INCLUDES NEARBY STREETS AND CAR PARKS.

1. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
2. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
3. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
4. In public car park
5. In/around pub/bar/working men's club
6. In/around nightclub/disco
7. In/around football ground/ other sports ground
8. In/around sports centre/sports club
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, cafe, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
10. Travelling on transport or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
11. In/around petrol station forecourt
12. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital, etc)
13. Elsewhere

OWNHOME [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside your own home (include attempted break-in)
2. in a garage next to this house/flat
3. or in an other garage (e.g. row of garages for flats/estate)?

OUTHOME [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 2]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside the same building (corridor, stairs, lift, etc)
2. in a shed, greenhouse, or other outbuilding on the same premises
3. in a garden
4. outside the building on the same premises (doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, car space, drive etc)
5. in the street outside your house/flat
6. in a car park for this estate
7. in a row of garages for the flats/estate?

VICWORK [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 3]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a place of work - inside building
2. at a place of work - out of doors
3. in a garage at work
4. in a car park at a place of work
5. or in the street near a place of work?

PUBBAR [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 5]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

DISCO [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 6]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTGR [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 7]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTCL [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 8]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

PUBENT [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 9]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

TRANSP [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 10]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. on a train
2. at a railway station
3. on a tube train
4. at a tube station
5. on a bus
6. at a bus stop/station
7. on a plane
8. at an airport
9. in a taxi
10. or while driving or travelling in a car/van?

RAILSTAT [ASK IF TRANSP = 2]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in train, in station or immediately outside

TUBESTAT [ASK IF TRANSP = 4]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in tube, in station or immediately outside

BUSSTOP [ASK IF TRANSP = 6]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a bus stop/ in a bus station/ or in the street outside the bus station
2. or in a bus station car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether on bus, at bus stop or station or immediately outside

AIRPORT [ASK IF TRANSP = 8]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at the airport
2. or in an airport car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether at airport or in airport car park

COMPREM [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 12]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at a shop or supermarket or shopping centre
2. at a school or college
3. at a church, church hall, mosque, etc
4. at a street market
5. or elsewhere (include hospitals, offices, factories)?

SUPMKT [ASK IF COMPREM = 1]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in a shopping precinct?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COLLEGE [ASK IF COMPREM = 2]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

MOSQUE [ASK IF COMPREM = 3]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COMOTH [ASK IF COMPREM = 5]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

ELSEWHR2 [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 13]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a friend's or relative's home
2. inside another building
3. in another car park
4. in a subway under the street or road
5. in another street or road
6. at a park, common, or other public open space
7. at an urban waste ground or building site, etc.
8. at a caravan site
9. on a boat
10. or at allotments?
11. *In a hotel*
12. DO NOT PROMPT: Other specific location
13. DO NOT PROMPT: Vague answer only (Include cases where respondent mentions several possible locations or says s/he does not know location)
- 14.

RELFRI [ASK IF ELSEWHR2 = 1]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a garage/ carport/ car park
3. or in the street outside
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

XELSEWH [ASK IF ELSEWHR2 = 12]**SL**

INTERVIEWER PLEASE RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.7 METHOD OF ENTRY**HOMGARAG [ASK IF OWNHOME = 2]****SL**

Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFINHO2 [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 1 OR WHEREVIC4 = 2]**SL**

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

OFFINVIT [ASK IF (WHEREVIC4=1 OR 2) AND (OFFINHO2= 1 OR 2)]**SL**

Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

INSIDFP [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]**SL**

Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

TRYINSI2 [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]**SL**

Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident? INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

TRYFPINS [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = YES]**SL**

Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No

TYPSEC3A- [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND OFFINVIT = NO OR DK) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2
TYPSEC3N AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1
AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1
AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

WHITE SHOW CARD V4

Looking at this card did you have any of these sorts of security measures at the time of the incident, even if they were not in use when the incident happened?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. None of these

FRONTBAC [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
L OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
(TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND
HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

L

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING WINDOW BESIDE DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No

HOWDOO2A-**HOWDOO2K [ASK IF ENTDOOR = YES]****L**

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO 2

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. *(Tried to) break/smash glass in door*
8. *(Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame*
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]**L**

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWWINDA-**HOWWINDF [ASK IF THROWIND = YES]****L**

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)

OTHENTRY [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]**L**

Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]**L**

Please describe how they tried to get in.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.8 WHAT RESPONDENT WAS DOING AT TIME OF THE INCIDENT**ATHOME [ASK IF WHEREVIC4 = 1 OR 2]****L**

Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home

WHATDO2 [ASK ALL]**L**

What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. At school/college
4. Travelling to/from school/college
5. Travelling to/from elsewhere
6. Shopping
7. On holiday/away for weekend
8. Travelling to/from an evening out
9. Other leisure activities away from home
10. Sleeping at home
11. At home (not sleeping or working)
12. Working at home
13. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
14. Other (SPECIFY)

5.9 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS**DESCROFF [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78 = DK/REF]****L**

Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMOFF [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]**L**

[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).]
How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]**L**

Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOFF2 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]**L**

How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?

DRINKIN1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]**L**

As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRUGINF1 [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]**L**

And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEOFF3 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]**L**

As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. *Mixed ethnic group*
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]**L**

Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?

1. Someone known
2. Stranger
3. Don't Know

SEENOFF1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3]**L**

Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOW1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]**L**

How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?

1. Just by sight
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Known well

OFFREL3 [KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]**L**

What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

STGANG [ASK IF KNEWOFF =1 OR SEENOFF =1]**L**

To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No

OFFSEX [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]**L**

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

AGEOFF2A-**AGEOFF2G [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]****L**

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?

DRINKINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]**L**

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRUGINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]**L**

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEOF3A-**RACEOF3H [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]****L**

As far as you know were the people who did it...READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. *Mixed ethnic group*
6. or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4)]**L**

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don't Know

SEENOFF [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4]**L**

Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOWA-**HOWKNOWE [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]****L**

How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well

WELLKNOW [ASK IF V78 = YES]**S**

You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

**OFFREL3A- [ASK IF (KNEWOFF= 1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF = 1) OR WELLKNOW IN
OFFREL3Q (1..3)]****SL**

What was their relationship to you/(the victim)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

**STGANG2 [ASK IF (KNEWOFF = 1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF = 1) OR WELLKNOW IN
SL (1..3)]**

To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No

5.10 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

STOLITEM [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71 = DK/REF]
SL

Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGA-
BELONGH [ASK IF STOLITEM = YES OR V71 = YES]
SL

[You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
 NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC
 AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHAST7A–

WHAST7QQ [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

L

Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Mobile phone (inc iPhone, Blackberry)
9. Jewellery/watches
10. Clothes
11. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
12. Television
13. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray players)
14. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
15. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
16. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
17. Portable computing (e.g. laptop, netbook, iPad, personal organiser)
18. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
19. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
20. MP3 Player (e.g. iPod)
21. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
22. House keys
23. Car keys
24. Tools
25. Bicycle
26. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
27. Bins (wheelie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Children's toys
30. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
31. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
34. Furniture or white goods items
35. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
36. Books
37. Bicycle parts
38. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
39. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
40. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
41. Other (SPECIFY)

01/10/2011

CARVANV [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST7 = CAR/VAN]**L**

ASK OR RECORD

Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

VEHAGE [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?

1. Less than 1 year old
2. 1 year, but less than 5 years old
3. 5 years, but less than 10 years old
4. 10 or more years old

VEHOWN1 [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN1 [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED) AND CAR>1]

And was the stolen vehicle your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHPAR3A- [ASK IF WHAST7 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC.
VEHPAR3U CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT)]
L

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE
 VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT IF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A
 VEHICLE PART

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

BIKLOC [ASK IF WHAST7 = BICYCLE]
L

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by
 a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR
 SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY
 SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE 'NO' AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

YNBIKLCA- [ASK IF BIKLOC = NO]
YNBIKLCK
L

Was there a reason that the bicycle was not locked? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Do not own a lock (e.g. chain, cable, shackle, D lock etc)
2. In locked building, did not think lock was needed
3. Forgot to use lock
4. Nowhere to lock bike up
5. Safe area/no need to use lock
6. Too much trouble/inconvenient
7. Never thought about it/ never got round to it
8. *Was using/riding the bike at the time*
9. Other (SPECIFY)

KEYSTOL [ASK IF WHAST7 = CAR KEYS]**L**

Did the offender(s) use the stolen car keys at any time to steal or attempt to steal any car belonging to you or someone else in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

FINSCAR [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]**L**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

FOFFCAR [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]**L**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE]**L**

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE AND CAR>1]**L**

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle, that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWBRC2A-**HOWBRC2I [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST7 = 1 OR FINSCAR = YES]****L**

How did they get into the car/van?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. *Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2 [ASK IF HOLDSTOL = YES]**SL**

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

MOBWHST2 [ASK IF WHAST7 = MOBILE PHONE]**L**

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)

MOBCARR2 [ASK IF WHAST7 = MOBILE PHONE]**L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V5

Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

MOBCOPK2 [ASK IF WHAST7 = MOBILE PHONE]**L**

Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2 [ASK IF WHAST7 = MOBILE PHONE]**L**

Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, Orange, T-Mobile, Virgin Mobile or Three (3).

1. Yes
2. No

YMOBNR3A- [ASK IF MOBPROV2 = 2]**YMOBNR3L****L**

Why did you not report the theft to your network service provider?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Company phone, so reported to company instead
2. 'Pay as you go' phone
3. Inconvenient/too much trouble
4. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident
5. Got phone back/phone returned to me
6. Never got round to it/never thought about it
7. Didn't know /not sure how to report it
8. *Didn't think anything could be done about it*
9. *Phone was old/broken*
10. Other (SPECIFY)

VCENTLO1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had AT THAT TIME.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALA1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser?
 That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB5 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE1 [ASK IF VRCASCD1 = YES]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN3 [ASK IF VRCASCD1 = YES]
L

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

VSSNAV1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
L ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

Did it have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

VSSNAVRM1 [ASK IF VSSNAV1 = 1]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

VSNAVPN1 [ASK IF VSNAV1 = 1]**L**

Did the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it would not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

5.11 COSTS OF CRIME**VALVEH [ASK IF (WHAST7= 1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]****L**

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0.....99997

OTHVALVH [ASK IF (WHAST7 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41))]**L**

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

TOTVALUE [ASK IF (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST7 NE 1 OR 2)]**L**

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0..99997

VEHFOUND [ASK IF WHAST7 = 1 OR 2]**L**

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]**L**

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - extensive damage but reparable
3. Yes - moderate/slight damage
4. No - no damage

VDAMVA-**VDAMVL****[ASK IF VEHFOUND = 1 AND VEHDAM IN (1..3)]****L**

What damage was done to the vehicle by the time it was recovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Other

VDAMW2A-**VDAMW2V****[ASK IF VEHFOUND= 1 AND VEHDAM IN (1..3)]****L**

And was anything missing from the vehicle when it was recovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. Nothing was missing

VPROPREC**[ASK IF (WHAST7 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41)) OR (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41))]****L**

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did] you get any of the stolen money or property back?

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet

VALOTH [ASK IF (WHAST7 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND
L (VPROPREC=1 OR 2) AND (VEHFOUND=YES)]

Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

VALPRREC [ASK IF ((WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST7 NE 1 OR 2) AND
L (VPROPREC = 1 OR 2)) OR ((WHAST7 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST7 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (VEHFOUND= 2 OR DK) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2))

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

5.12 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

DEFAPROP [ASK IF V77 = NO OR V77 = DK/REF]
SL

Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMDELIB [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]
SL

[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGDA-
BELONGDH [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]
SL

Who did this damaged property belong to?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHATDAMA-**WHATDAMI [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]****SL**

What did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other items

DAMVEHA-**DAMVEHL [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1 OR 2 AND VDAMV NE RESPONSE]****SL**

What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Something else

ENTERCAR [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1]**SL**

Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry to the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMHOMA-**DAMHOMJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]****SL**What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERHOM [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]**SL**

Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMWALLA-**DAMWALLF [ASK IF WHATDAM = 5]****SL**

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

DAMGARA-**DAMGARJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]****SL**

What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERGAR [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]**SL**

Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

DELIFIRE [ASK IF V77 = YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]**SL**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
2. No

TOTDAMAG [ASK IF V77 = YES OR DEFAPROP = YES]**SL**

(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE. IF £20,

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

TOTDAMDK [ASK IF TOTDAMAG = DON'T KNOW]**SL**

Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?

5.13 ATTEMPTED THEFT**TRYSTOTH [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]****SL**

[Apart from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGAA-**BELONGAH [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]****SL**

[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

WHTRS7A–
 WHTRS7QQ [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]
 L

What did they try to steal?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Mobile phone (inc. iPhone, Blackberry)
9. Jewellery/watches
10. Clothes
11. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
12. Television
13. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray players)
14. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
15. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
16. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
17. Portable computing (e.g. laptop, netbook, iPad, personal organiser)
18. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii)
19. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
20. MP3 Player (e.g. iPod)
21. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
22. House keys
23. Car keys
24. Tools
25. Bicycle
26. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
27. Bins (wheelie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Children's toys
30. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
31. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. *Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication*
34. *Furniture or white goods items*
35. *Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings*
36. *Books*
37. *Bicycle parts*
38. *Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)*
39. *Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)*
40. *Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)*
41. Other (SPECIFY)

VTRPAR3A- [ASK IF WHTRS7= VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. VTRPAR3U CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM)]

L

What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor covering, mats)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker's badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

VEHOWN3 [ASK IF WHTRS7 =CAR OR VAN]

L

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN3 [ASK IF WHTRS7 =CAR OR VAN AND CAR > 1]

L

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most?

1. Yes
2. No

INVEH [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS7 IN ANY OF (2..41))]

L

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFVEH L [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS7 IN ANY OF (2..41))]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN4 L [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN4 L [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE AND CAR > 1]

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household's main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HTRYCA3 L [ASK IF (WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)]

How did they try to get into the car?

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Broke/smashed/forced (or tried to) window of car
5. Used a key
6. *Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)*
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER SL [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

VCENTLO2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at the time of the incident

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALA2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB3 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB6 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS7 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN
L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE2 [ASK IF VRCASCD2 = YES]
L

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN4 [ASK IF VRCASCD2 = YES]
L

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

5.14 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

OTHOFRE [ASK ALL]
L

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else

WHYRES3A-**WHYRES3M [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]****L**

In what ways [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (e.g. left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. *Too trustworthy*
9. *General lack of security measures*
10. *General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent*
11. Other (SPECIFY)

AWARE [ASK ALL]**SL**

At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOAW2AA-**WHOAW2AG [ASK IF AWARE = YES]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V6

Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND [ASK IF WHOAW2A IN (2..5)]**L**

And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

ACCOMP [ASK IF AWARE = YES]**L**

At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]**L**

Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No

WHWEA4A-**WHWEA4P [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]****L**

What was the weapon?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Axes/swords/cleavers
13. Dogs
14. Other (SPECIFY)

USEFORCE [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF]**SL**

WHITE SHOW CARD V7

Can I check, did the person/any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEWHA-**FORCEWHF [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES]****L**

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
2. Colleague/companion/friend
3. Other person outside household

WHATFO2A- [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710
WHATFO2V =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V7

In what way did they use force or violence on you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. *Biting*
11. *Spitting*
12. *(Attempted to) strangle/choke*
13. *Pulled hair*
14. *Scratching*
15. *Head butting*
16. *Pushed/held down/physically blocked*
17. *Used a weapon*
18. *Attempted or threatened to use a weapon*
19. *(Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner*
20. Other (SPECIFY)

FORCEU [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]**L**

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEF [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]**L**

Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened?
 Did....READ OUT

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]**L**

And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...READ OUT

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?

INJURY1 [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]**SL**

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was use]. Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU2A-**WHINJU2N [ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]****SL**

What sort of injuries did you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/lost teeth
8. Chipped teeth
9. Concussion or loss of consciousness
10. *Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)*
11. *Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face*
12. Other (SPECIFY)

THREAVIO [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF)]**SL**

Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOHARA-**WHOHARF [ASK IF THREAVIO = YES OR V711 = YES]****SL**

[You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone.] Who did they say that they might harm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

WHTHRE3A–
WHTHRE30 [ASK IF WHOHAR = RESPONDENT]
SL

What did they threaten to do to you?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. *General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour*
8. *Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)*
9. *Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)*
10. *Non-specific threat that implied physical harm*
11. *Threat to use a gun or knife*
12. *Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon*
13. Other (SPECIFY)

DOCATT3A– [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR
DOCATT3H THREAVIO = YES)]
SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V8
 Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from
 any of the people on this card?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

ACCIDE **[ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR**
L THREAVIO = YES]

As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department
 within 24 hours of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOS1 [ASK IF DOCATT3 IN (1..4) OR ACCIDE= YES]
L

Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOSL [ASK IF STYHOS1 = YES]**L**

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

1. 1 night
2. 2-3 nights
3. 4-6 nights
4. 7 nights or more

LTPIMPA-**LTPIMPH [ASK ALL]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

Looking at this card did you experience any long-term physical health problems as a result of the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Stress-related illness/condition
2. Tiredness/fatigue
3. Constant/intermittent pain as a result of an injury sustained in the incident
4. Other (SPECIFY)
5. Didn't experience any long-term physical health problems
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

ALCCHEB [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR THREAVIO = YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]**L**

Had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES ASK WHETHER THIS WAS ONE OR TWO DRINKS OR QUITE A LOT

1. Yes
2. No

ALCCHE2 [ASK IF ALCCHEB = YES]**L**

Were you under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

EMOTREAC [ASK ALL]**L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Looking at this card did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

WHEMOTA-**WHEMOTL [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWAFF1 [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]**L**

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

IMPACTA-**IMPACTI [ASK ALL]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V11

Looking at this card what, if any, of these things happened to you as a result of this incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Financial loss
2. Time off work
3. Loss of employment
4. Relationship breakdown
5. Avoided social situations
6. Other (SPECIFY)
7. No impact

FINIMP [ASK IF IMPACT1 = 1]**L**

How much money would you estimate you/your household lost overall as a result of the incident, excluding costs that were met by insurance?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE: LOST EARNINGS, COSTS TO REPLACE STOLEN/DAMAGED ITEMS, LEGAL COSTS, HEALTH CARE COSTS ETC

1. £10 or under
2. Between £11 and £50
3. Between £51 and £100
4. Between £101 and £500
5. More than £500

TIMIMP [ASK IF IMPACT1 = 2]
L

How much time did you take off work as a result of the incident?

1. One day or less
2. Less than a week
3. Between a week and two weeks
4. Between two weeks and a month
5. More than a month

TRYPRE3A-
TRYPRE3T [ASK ALL]
L

As a result of what happened what actions, if any, did you or your household take to try to prevent it happening again? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Improved home security (e.g. alarm, locks)
2. Improved vehicle security
3. Started carrying personal security devices (e.g. alarms, whistles)
4. Started carrying a weapon (e.g. knife, stick, gun)
5. Stopped going to school/college
6. Started to avoid walking in/going to certain places
7. Started to avoid parking in certain places
8. Moved house/flat
9. Changed jobs
10. Try to be more alert/not so trusting of people
11. Make sure valuables are always secure/locked away
12. No longer carry valuables/money when go out
13. Make sure valuables/money are secure when go out
14. *Have informed the police*
15. *Have closer contact with friends/neighbours/keep them informed of*
16. *No longer buy valuable items/only possess items less likely to be*
17. Other (SPECIFY)
18. None of these

5.15 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW [ASK ALL]

SL

Did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

YCOPNO2A-

YCOPNO2U [ASK IF COPSKNOW = NO]

L

Why not? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Reported to other authorities (eg superiors, company security staff, etc)
4. Dislike/fear of police
5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
6. Police could have done nothing
7. Police would not have bothered/not been interested
8. Inconvenient/too much trouble
9. No loss/damage
10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
11. Too trivial/not worth reporting
12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
13. It is a common event/just one of those thing/just something that happens
14. It is something that happens as part of my job
15. It was partly my/a relative's/a friend's fault
16. Did not want to report it because offender(s) was not responsible for their actions (e.g. children, person with mental health problems, etc)
17. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident / or similar incidents
18. Tried to report it but was not able to contact the police/police were not interested
19. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWCOPK [ASK IF COPSKNOW =YES]

L

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL5 [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]

L

How were the police first told about the matter?

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
6. Phone call to the single non emergency number (101)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

WHYREPA-**WHYREPO [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]****L**

Can you tell me why you (he/she) decided to report this crime to the police?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Any other reason?

1. All crimes should be reported/right thing to do/duty/automatic
2. Serious/major/upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/punished
5. For purposes of an insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (e.g. to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other
13. Not applicable

XWHYREP [ASK IF WHYREP = 12(OTHER)]**L**

INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

Text: Maximum 50 characters

COPRACE [ASK IF (RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES) AND COPSKNOW = YES]**L**

Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKRAC [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]**L**

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPREL [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = RELIGION OR HATEPS3 = RELIGION) AND COPSKNOW = YES]**L**

Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKREL [ASK IF COPREL = NO OR DK]**L**

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT1 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR
L HATEPS3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION) AND
 COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA1 [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender's attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT2 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = AGE OR HATEPS3 = AGE) AND
L COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA2 [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT3 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = DISABILITY OR HATEPS3 = DISABILITY) AND
L COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3 [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT4 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEX OR HATEPS3 = SEX) AND
L COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA4 [ASK IF COPHAT4 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT5 [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = GENDER IDENTITY OR HATEPS3 = GENDER
L IDENTITY) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA5 [ASK IF COPHAT5 = NO OR DK]
L

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender's attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWCONTA-
HOWCONTF [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L

Did you or anyone else in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter? CODE UP TO TWO

1. Yes, respondent
2. Yes, someone else in household
3. No, no face-to-face contact

VPLEDG5 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

VPLEDG6 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L

Did the police treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

SATPOL [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]**L**

Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

FINDOFF [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]**L**

Did the police find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don't Know

CHRG TYP [IF FINDOFF = YES]**L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V12

What action, if any, did the police take against the person who did it?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS ARRESTED ASK THEM TO LOOK AT THE CARD AND TELL YOU IF THEY KNOW WHAT HAPPENED AS A RESULT OF THE POLICE ARRESTING THE OFFENDER(S)

1. Charged them
2. Gave them a caution
3. Gave them a fine (or Penalty Notice for Disorder)
4. Some other action (SPECIFY)
5. No action (yet) taken against the offender
6. Don't know

HOWCHG3 [ASK IF CHRG TYP IN (1..5)]**L**

How did you (or someone in the household) find out what action the police took?

1. Told by police
2. Told by Witness Care Officer
3. Told by Victim Support
4. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
5. Told by someone else

OFFCOURT [ASK IF CHRG TYP IN (1..5)]**L**

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

ATTCOURT [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]**L**

Did you attend court or give evidence in court in relation to this case?

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Yes, attended court only
2. Yes, attended court and gave evidence
3. No, did not attend court
4. Not yet

CJSCONTA-**CJSCONTI [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V13

Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you or someone in your household have contact with in relation to this incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Probation Service
5. Youth Offending Team
6. None of these
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency

CJSINF1 [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]**L**

Do you think they treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CJSINF2 [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]**L**

Did they treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CJSINF3 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]**L**

How well did the police [and other criminal justice agencies] keep you informed about progress in the case?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Not necessary to keep me informed

CONTVS [ASK ALL]**L**

Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to the victims of crime. Thinking about the incident we have been discussing, did you or anyone else in the household have any type of contact with Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

TYCONVS [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]**L**

What type of contact did you have with Victim Support? Did you....CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Receive a leaflet or letter
2. Receive a phone call
3. Have face-to-face contact
4. or have some other type of contact?

VSSAT [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]**L**

Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the contact you had with Victim Support?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: Fairly dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]**L**

Victims are sometimes offered the chance, by the police or other criminal justice agencies, to meet the offender(s) in the presence of someone else to ask the offender(s) why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

RESTOR1 [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES AND FINDOFF = YES]**L**

Were you offered such a meeting after this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

RESTOR2 [ASK IF RESTOR1 = YES]**L**

Did you accept this offer of a meeting?

1. Yes
2. No

RESTOR3 [ASK IF (COPSKNOW = NO OR DK) OR (COPSKNOW = YES AND
L (FINDOFF = NO OR NOT YET OR DK)) OR (RESTOR1= NO OR DK)]

If you had been offered the chance for such a meeting would you have accepted?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

VSRECA-
VSRECM [ASK ALL]
L

WHITE SHOW CARD V14

This card lists some of the types of information, advice or support that people sometimes need after being the victim of a crime. What types of information, advice or support, if any, did you (or anyone else in your household) RECEIVE following the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Did not receive any information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

VSLIK1A-
VSLIK1M [ASK IF VSREC=1 (NO INFORMATION RECEIVED)]
L

WHITE SHOW CARD V15

Even though you didn't receive any information, advice or support following the incident, would you have LIKED to receive any of the things listed on the card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

VSLIK2A-

VSLIK2M [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..11)]**L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V15

Apart from what you have already mentioned, would you have LIKED to receive any other types of information, advice or support?

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

{Show only codes NOT mentioned at VSLIK}

VSWHO1A-**VSWHO1H [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..10)]****L**

WHITE SHOW CARD V16

Thinking about the [code from VSREC] you received which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}

VSUSE [ASK IF VSREC IN (2..10)]

WHITE SHOW CARD V17

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
6. Too early to say

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}

SCORCRM2 [ASK ALL]**SL**

I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

CRIME [ASK ALL]**SL**

Did you think that what happened was...READ OUT

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

5.16 REVIEW OF INCIDENTS**REVDESC [ASK ALL]****SL**

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS:
[answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN] (taken from V71/V72)
 [(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
 [(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
 [VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
 [FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
 [THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]
 [THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDESCR [IF REVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters

6. PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I'm going to ask you how you think each of these organisations is performing across the country as a whole. You don't need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I'm just interested in your general opinion.

CJSPOLB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Firstly, I'd like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCPSB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2A [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSCRT2B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS1B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPS2B [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSPRB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison, and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1

How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

CJSOV B1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1

Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and, the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances such as victims and witnesses of a crime as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

FAIRATT1-FAIRATT7 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J2

Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much would you agree or disagree that.....?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don't know

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

- A. The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. **(FAIRATT1)**
- B. The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as 'innocent until proven guilty' **(FAIRATT2)**
- C. The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses **(FAIRATT3)**
- D. When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime **(FAIRATT4)**
- E. The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime **(FAIRATT5)**
- F. The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim **(FAIRATT6)**
- G. The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals **(FAIRATT7)**

FAIROVA1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3

Thinking about ALL of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don't know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don't need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here

RATPOL2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOWCARD J4

Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

**POLATT1- [ASK ALL]
POLATT7**

GREY SHOWCARD J5

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in your local area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

(So how much would you agree or disagree that...)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

- A. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them
(POLATT1)
- B. They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason **(POLATT2)**
- C. The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are
(POLATT3)
- D. They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community
(POLATT5)
- E. They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community **(POLATT6)**
- F. Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area
(POLATT7)

COMATT2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J5

It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Still looking at this card, how much would you agree or disagree that the police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

AIMPRI3 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J6

Which one of these do you think should be the highest priority for the Criminal Justice System as a whole, that is, the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prison and probation services? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
2. B. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
3. C. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
4. D. Reducing crime
5. E. Dealing with young people accused of crime
6. F. Reducing worry about crime
7. G. Punishing offenders
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

AIMPRI4 [ASK IF AIMPRI IN (1..8)]

GREY SHOW CARD J6

And which one of these do you think should be the SECOND highest priority for the Criminal Justice System as a whole? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
2. B. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
3. C. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
4. D. Reducing crime
5. E. Dealing with young people accused of crime
6. F. Reducing worry about crime
7. G. Punishing offenders
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

{DO NOT SHOW CODE MENTIONED AT AIMPRI3}

7. EXPERIENCE OF THE CJS MODULE

7.1 WITNESSING CRIME SECTION

**SECR12MA-
SECR12MI [ASK ALL]**

GREY SHOW CARD J7

Looking at this card in the last 12 months have you seen any of these things actually happening? [Please don't include any incidents that you have already told me about where you were the victim]

1. A. Someone vandalising property or a vehicle
2. B. Someone stealing a vehicle or something from a vehicle
3. C. Threatening or violent behaviour including fights
4. D. Someone being mugged or robbed
5. E. Someone breaking into or attempting to break into a property
6. F. Someone shoplifting
7. G. None of these

SECR12L [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

GREY SHOW CARD J7

And of the things you mentioned seeing in the last 12 months, which did you see MOST RECENTLY?

1. A. Someone vandalising property or a vehicle
2. B. Someone stealing a vehicle or something from a vehicle
3. C. Threatening or violent behaviour including fights
4. D. Someone being mugged or robbed
5. E. Someone breaking into or attempting to break into a property
6. F. Someone shoplifting
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Can't remember

{SHOW ONLY OPTIONS MENTIONED AT SECR12M}

WITRPT1 [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6)]

[Thinking only about what you saw most recently] Did you contact the police about what you saw?

1. Yes
2. No

WITRPT1A [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6) AND WITRPT1= NO OR DK/REF]

[Although you did not contact the police/And] did the police contact you about what you saw?

1. Yes
2. No

WITRPT2A-**WITRPT2Q [ASK IF WITRPT1 = NO]**

Why did you not contact the police about what you saw?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY DO NOT PROMPT

PROBE: Any other reason?

1. Police contacted me/ already knew/ were present at scene
2. Didn't want to get involved/ none of my business
3. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves/ within family
4. Third party already dealing with it
5. Previous specific bad experience of the police/ other authorities
6. General dislike/fear of police/other authorities
7. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
8. Police/other authorities could have done nothing/ would not have bothered/not been interested
9. Inconvenient/too much trouble
10. Too trivial/not worth reporting
11. Did not know how/ who to contact
12. Just something that happens/just accept it
13. Doesn't affect me personally/directly/don't want to get involved
14. Waste of time/would make no difference/would be no point
15. Other (SPECIFY)

WITRPT3 [ASK IF WITRPT1 = YES OR WITRPT1A = YES]

Were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

WCJSCNTA-**WCJSCNTI [ASK IF WITRPT1 = YES OR WITRPT1A = YES]****GREY SHOW CARD J8**

[Still thinking only about what you saw most recently] Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you have contact with in relation to this incident?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Probation Service
5. Youth Offending Team
6. None of these
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency

WCJSINF1 [ASK IF WITRPT1 = YES OR WITRPT1A = YES]

How well did the police [and other criminal justice agencies] keep you informed of progress in the case?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Not necessary to keep me informed

WITEV [ASK IF WITRPT1 = YES OR WITRPT1A= 1]

Did you give evidence in court in relation to this incident?

INTERVIEWER: Include evidence given to court via videolink

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

WHAVND1A-**WHAVND1F [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6)]**

[Still thinking about what you saw most recently] Did you experience any harassment or intimidation after the incident from the person or people involved, or their family or friends? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Yes, from the person or people involved
2. Yes, from their friends or family
3. Yes, from others
4. No

WRPHAVA1 [ASK IF WHAVND1 IN (1..3)]

Did you report this harassment or intimidation to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

WITINT1 [IF WRPHAVA1 = YES]

Were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

HARRPTA-
HARRPTQ [IF WRPHAV1 = NO]

Why did you not contact the police about being harassed or intimidated?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY DO NOT PROMPT

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Dislike/fear of police/other authorities
4. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
5. Police/other authorities could have done nothing
6. Police/ other authorities would not have bothered/not been interested
7. Inconvenient/too much trouble
8. Too trivial/not worth reporting
9. Previous bad experience of the police/ other authorities
10. Did not know who to contact
11. Just something that happens/just accept it
12. Doesn't affect me personally/directly/don't want to get involved
13. Problem is already known about/being dealt with/been reported by other people
14. Waste of time/would make no difference/would be no point
15. Other (SPECIFY)

7.2 COURT EXPERIENCE SECTION

CRTTYP A-
CRTTYP G [ASK ALL]

Have you been involved in a court case in the last two years? This might have been in the criminal court, the civil court or the family court?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Criminal court (Magistrates' or Crown Court)
2. Civil court
3. Family court
4. Have been in court in last two years but not sure which type
5. Have not been in court in last two years

**INCRTA-
INCRT0 [ASK ALL]**

GREY SHOW CARD J9

Looking at this card have you been in a court in the last two years in any of the following ways? Please include anything you have already told me about. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: This means all types of court including the criminal, civil and family courts

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS THE VICTIM **AND** GAVE EVIDENCE IN RELATION TO THE SAME INCIDENT, CODE THEM ONLY AS A VICTIM FOR THAT INCIDENT.

1. Victim
2. Witness
3. Defendant
4. Juror
5. Claimant in a case
6. Applicant (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
7. Respondent (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
8. Carrying out a pre-court visit
9. Legal professional (e.g. barrister, solicitor)
10. Observer (e.g. to support family member/friend, etc)
11. To file/deliver papers
12. To make a payment or pay a fee
13. Have not been in court in any of these ways in the last two years

LINCRT [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN]

And in which of these ways were you in court MOST RECENTLY?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT CODES

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS THE VICTIM **AND** GAVE EVIDENCE IN RELATION TO THE SAME INCIDENT, CODE THEM ONLY AS A VICTIM FOR THAT INCIDENT.

1. Victim
2. Witness
3. Defendant
4. Juror
5. Claimant in a case
6. Applicant (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
7. Respondent (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
8. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not sure

{SHOW ONLY RELEVANT CODES MENTIONED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION}

CRTFAIR [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

[Please think just about the LAST time you were in court as ANSWER FROM LINCRT.] Did you feel you were treated fairly by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CRTRESP [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

Did you feel you were treated with respect by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CRTINF1 [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

How well were you kept informed about what would happen in court **in advance of attending?**

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

CRTINF2 [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

How well were you kept informed about what was happening **while you were in court?**

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

8. MOBILE PHONE AND BICYCLE CRIME

8.1 MOBILE PHONE THEFT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

MOBILE [ASK ALL]

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

1. Yes
2. No

MOBWH- [ASK IF MOBILE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

MOBSTOLE [ASK IF MOBILE = YES]

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes
2. No

WHMBS- [ASK IF MOBSTOLE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
WHMBSC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO **OWNED OR REGULARLY USED** THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM,

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

**MOBSAFA-
MOBSAFI****[ASK IF MOBWHC = 1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]**

GREY SHOW CARD J10

Looking at this card have you personally done any of the following things to protect yourself in the event of your mobile phone being stolen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Registered your phone on an asset register (e.g. www.immobilise.com)
2. Recorded your phone's serial number (called the IMEI number)
3. Physically marked the phone (e.g. with postcode, name/address)
4. Used a PIN lock or code to prevent unauthorised use
5. Made a note of the service provider's number to report loss/theft
6. Taken out mobile phone insurance cover
7. None of these

MOBBLK**[ASK IF MOBWHC = 1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]**

If your mobile phone is stolen your network service provider can block your phone and/or SIM card so that it cannot be used. This is a bit like cancelling a credit card.

Before now were you personally aware that it was possible to block your phone in this way?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: THIS APPLIES TO BOTH CONTRACT AND PAY-AS-YOU GO PHONES.

1. Yes
2. No

8.2 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS**LANDLIN****[ASK ALL]**

Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

1. Yes
2. No

PEREMAIL**[ASK ALL]**

Do you have a home or work email address that you access at least once a month?

1. Yes
2. No

8.3 BICYCLE THEFT

BIKWH- [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
BIKWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Earlier you said you or someone else in your household has owned a bicycle in the last 12 months.

Can you tell me who currently owns or has owned a bicycle in this time?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

NBIKSTOL [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

Earlier you told me that [you/you or someone else in the household] had a bicycle stolen in the last 12 months. Can you tell me how many bicycles IN TOTAL were stolen during this period?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL BICYCLES STOLEN, EVEN IF THEY WERE STOLEN IN THE SAME INCIDENT.

1..100

WHBKS- [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN
WHBKSC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has had a bicycle stolen in this time?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO **OWNED OR REGULARLY USED** THE BICYCLE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A BICYCLE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

1. [Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

9. FOLLOW UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

9.1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household members are serving police officers?

1. Yes
2. No

{QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE}

9.2 AWARENESS OF LOCAL POLICE

PFOOT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say it was.....
READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer's experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

PFOOT2 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last two years have you noticed any change in how often you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers on foot patrol in your local area? Would you say that nowadays you notice them...READ OUT

1. More often
2. Less often
3. or about the same compared with two years ago?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not noticed any change
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never see any officers on foot patrol in local area

PCONT1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

If you wanted to tell the local police your views about policing, crime or anti-social behaviour, such as to tell them what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing, would you know **how** to contact them to give them your views?

1. Yes
2. No

01/10/2011

PCONT2 [ASK IF PCONT1 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you actually contacted the police in your local area to let them know your views about such issues?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: For example, to tell the police what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing.

1. Yes
2. No

PCONT3 [ASK IF PCONT2 = YES]

How did you FIRST contact them? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By e-mail/online
2. Phone call
3. In a meeting or organised event
4. Approached/contacted officer in person
5. At the police station
6. Some other way (SPECIFY)

PKNW101 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

101 is a telephone number provided by some police forces and local councils for reporting issues which do not need an emergency response. Before this interview, did you know about this telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

PCON101 [ASK IF PKNW101 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you contacted the police using the 101 number?

1. Yes
2. No

NEIGHPOL [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Every neighbourhood has a Neighbourhood Policing Team that deals with local crime and anti-social behaviour. Before this interview were you aware that there was a Neighbourhood Policing Team in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: In some areas these may be called Safer Neighbourhood Teams

1. Yes
2. No

BEATMT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Neighbourhood Policing Teams hold regular meetings in their local area to discuss issues that matter to the local community. These meetings are usually called beat meetings but might also be called panel meetings, or have another name.

In the last 12 months have you attended a police beat meeting in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: INCLUDE ONLINE BEAT MEETINGS (INTERACTIVE Q&A SESSIONS). THESE MEETINGS OFTEN TAKE PLACE IN LOCAL COMMUNITY VENUES BUT CAN ALSO TAKE PLACE IN OTHER PLACES, SUCH AS ON THE STREET OR IN SUPERMARKETS.

1. Yes
2. No

**POLVOLA-
POLVOLE [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]**

In the last 12 months have you volunteered either as a special constable or in another policing role, or have you volunteered to help the police in any other way?
CODE UP TO TWO

IF NECESSARY: Special constables are trained volunteers who work with and support their local police. They have the same powers as regular officers and wear a similar uniform.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE REPORTING CRIME, GIVING EVIDENCE, OR OTHER MANDATORY ACTIVITIES.

1. Yes – volunteered as a Special Constable
2. Yes – volunteered in another policing role/another way
3. No – not volunteered at all

POLMAP3 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Since January 2011, maps and information which show the level of crime and anti-social behaviour on each street have been publicly available on the internet. Before this interview, did you know that this type of online information was available at street level?

1. Yes
2. No

POLMAP4 [ASK IF POLMAP3 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any crime maps or information which show the level of crime and anti-social behaviour on each street?

1. Yes
2. No

POLINF1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

How well informed do you feel about the crime and anti-social behaviour issues that affect your local area? Do you feel...READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not at all informed?

POLINF2 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

And how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle crime and anti-social behaviour issues in your local area? Do you feel...READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not at all well informed?

9.3 RESPONDENT CONTACT WITH POLICE

ANYCONTP [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

Now I'm going to ask you about contacts you may have had with police officers.

During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], have you YOURSELF contacted the police either by telephone, or in the street, or by calling at a police station, for any of the reasons shown on this card? Please include anything you have already talked about.

1. Yes
2. No

**WHATCOA-
WHATCOS [ASK IF ANYCONTP = YES]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

Looking at the reasons on this card, why have you YOURSELF contacted the police in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. C. Because you were told or asked to do so (eg to show documents, give a statement)
4. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
5. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
6. F. To report a car alarm going off
7. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
8. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
9. I. To report a missing person
10. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
11. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
12. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
13. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
14. N. To ask for directions or the time
15. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
16. P. To give them any other sort of information
17. Q. Just for a social chat

RECCONT [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CONTACT AT WHATCO OTHER THAN WHATCOC (TOLD TO), WHATCON (DIRECTIONS) OR WHATCOQ (SOCIAL CHAT). IF ONLY HAD CONTACT BECAUSE TOLD TO, TO ASK FOR DIRECTIONS OR FOR SOCIAL CHAT GO TO PSTOPCAR]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2

(Apart from being told to contact the police, ask for directions or the time, or having a social chat) Which of these contacts with the police was the most recent?

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
4. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
5. F. To report a car alarm going off
6. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
7. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
8. I. To report a missing person
9. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
10. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
11. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
12. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
13. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
14. P. To give them any other sort of information

TOLDCRIM [ASK IF RECCONT =1 OR 2]

Have you already told me about this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

VFCRIM [ASK IF TOLDCRIM = YES]

INTERVIEWER: ON WHICH VICTIM FORM WAS THE INCIDENT RECORDED?

1..6

[If incident has already been recorded on the Victimisation Module go to 7.4]

COPSAT [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

9.4 COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE

COPBEHAV [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.

1. Yes - towards respondent
2. Yes - towards someone else
3. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else
4. No

COPBEH5Y [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?

1. Yes
2. No

ACTCOMPL [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

1. Yes - made a complaint
2. Tried but failed to make a complaint
3. No

SATISCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

WHYNOCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONLY ONE REASON

1. Did not know who to complain to
2. Could not understand complaints procedure
3. Worried about police response
4. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/did not know what would happen
5. Too long after the incident/left it too late
6. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
7. Could see no benefit to making a complaint/no point

9.5 SOCIAL COHENSION AND POLICING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your neighbourhood.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how likely you think it is that people in your neighbourhood would do something in each of the following situations.

SGRAFF [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SFIGHT [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

If there was a fight near your home and someone was being beaten up or threatened, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SRUDE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

If a child was being rude to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would tell that child off?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

**NGBATT1-
NGBATT4 [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD A4

Now choosing your answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

So, how much do you agree or disagree that....?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

- A. People in this neighbourhood are willing to help their neighbours (**SHELP**)
- B. People in this neighbourhood share the same values (**SVALUE**)
- C. I can influence decisions affecting my local area (**SINFLU1**)
- D. By working together people in this neighbourhood can influence decisions that affect them (**SINFLU2**)

PINFL [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

How important is it for you personally to feel that you can influence decisions in your local area? Would you say it is....READ OUT

1. Very important
2. Quite important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important

**PLFEASA-
PLFEASK [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]**

YELLOW SHOWCARD A5

On this card are some things people have said would make it easier for them to influence decisions in their local area. Which, if any, might make it easier for you to influence decisions in your local area?

PROBE: What else?

1. If I had more time
2. If the council got in touch with me and asked me
3. If I could give my opinion online/by email
4. If I knew what issues were being considered
5. If it was easy to contact my local councillor
6. If I knew who the local councillor was
7. If I could get involved in a group making decisions about issues affecting my local area/neighbourhood
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. Nothing

BSATT1- [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]
BSATT5

YELLOW SHOW CARD A6

Now choosing your answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

So, how much do you agree or disagree that....?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree

{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS}

- A. It is always your duty to accept the decisions made by the police **(BSATT1)**
- B. Everyone has a duty to accept the final verdict of the court system **(BSATT2)**
- C. Doing the right thing sometimes means breaking the law **(BSATT3)**
- D. The police usually act in ways that are consistent with my own ideas of right and wrong **(BSATT4)**
- E. When the police deal with people in my neighbourhood they always behave according to the law **(BSATT5)**

10. FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

10.1 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCE SEVERITY

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about sentencing [and the courts/but first a question about levels of crime.]

SENTSEV [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates' courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

10.2 PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME RATES

CRIMUK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Do you think that the level of crime in the country as a whole has changed over the past TWO YEARS. Would you say there is more crime, less crime or about the same amount (since two years ago)?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

PROMPT: If you don't know, please just guess

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

10.3 AWARENESS OF ALTERNATIVES TO CUSTODY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about community sentences. Offenders given a community sentence serve their whole sentence in the community, while under the supervision of the probation service.

MOVERES [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, restrictions can be placed on the movement of offenders. These can include wearing an electronic tag, obeying a curfew, or being banned from certain areas

Before this interview were you aware that offenders in the community can have their movements restricted in this way?

1. Yes
2. No

REHAB [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be **made to** undertake rehabilitation activities such as helping them to deal with drug and alcohol addiction or emotional problems such as anger management.

Before this interview were you aware that offenders could be made to undertake this type of rehabilitation as part of a community sentence?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which offenders make amends to victims for what has happened, for example by apologising, paying them financial compensation or by doing unpaid work for them.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which victims and offenders meet in the presence of a third party, to give victims a chance to ask offenders why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

10.4 COMMUNITY PAYBACK

COMPAY1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to carry out **unpaid work** for the benefit of the community. This is also known as Community Payback.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders being made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY2A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about Community Payback, which was previously known as community service.

Are you aware of offenders doing Community Payback working in your local area in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY3 [ASK IF COMPAY2A = YES]

Can I check, have you actually SEEN offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY4 [ASK IF COMPAY2A = YES]

As far as you are aware, do people in your local area have any say on what kind of work is done by offenders doing Community Payback?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

10.5 ATTITUDES TO THE YOUTH JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS4C [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B1

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To make an example of them as a warning to others
2. B. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
3. C. To scare them so that they won't offend again
4. D. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
5. E. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
6. F. To protect the public
7. G. To punish them
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS4D [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To punish them
2. B. To make an example of them as a warning to others
3. C. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
4. D. To scare them so that they won't offend again
5. E. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
6. F. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
7. G. To protect the public
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS5 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3

How confident are you that crime or anti-social behaviour committed by young people aged 10-17 is tackled effectively in your local area?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Crime/anti-social behaviour is not a problem in local area

10.6 BIG SOCIETY

WITSTP1 [ASK MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about what you might do in the following situation.

Imagine that you were out and saw someone push a man to the ground and steal his wallet. How likely would you be to try and stop the offender? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

WITPOL1 [ASK MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

And how likely would you be to call the police? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

WITCRT1 [ASK MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

And how likely would you be to give evidence in court against the accused? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

WITNRP1A-

WITNRP1N [ASK IF WITCRT1 = 1 OR 2]

You said that you would be [not at all/not very] likely to give evidence in court against the accused. Why is that? DO NOT PROMPTCODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Worry about possible repercussions from the offender/accused
2. Don't think it will achieve anything
3. Don't want to get involved
4. Worry about not being treated well by the courts
5. General lack of confidence in the CJS
6. Sentences are too lenient
7. Inconvenient/too much trouble
8. Previous bad experience of the courts
9. Previous bad experience of other parts of the CJS
10. It is a common event/just one of those things/just something that happens
11. (Think) Someone else would have given evidence
12. Other (SPECIFY)

WITSTP2 [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about what you might do in the following situation.

Imagine that you saw a 15 year-old boy vandalising a bus stop near your house. How likely would you be to stop him? Would you be....READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

WITPOL2 [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

And how likely would you be to report him to the police? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

WITCRT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

And how likely would you be to give evidence in court against the accused? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Not at all likely
2. Not very likely
3. Likely
4. or very likely?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: It depends

**WITNRP2A-
WITNRP2N [ASK IF: WITCRT2 = 1 OR 2]**

You said that you would be [not at all/not very] likely to give evidence in court against the accused. Why is that? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Worry about possible repercussions from the offender/accused
2. Don't think it will achieve anything
3. Don't want to get involved
4. Worry about not being treated well by the courts
5. General lack of confidence in the CJS
6. Sentences are too lenient
7. Inconvenient/too much trouble
8. Previous bad experience of the courts
9. Previous bad experience of other parts of the CJS
10. It is a common event/just one of those thing/just something that happens
11. (Think) Someone else would have given evidence
12. Other (SPECIFY)

**PACTUKA-
PACTUKK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B4

Now thinking about whether you can influence decisions and local affairs.

In the last 12 months, that is since [DATE], have you contacted any of the people listed on this card? Please exclude contact with councillors or council staff for personal issues such as housing repairs, and contact through work.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Local councillor
2. Member of Parliament (MP)
3. Public official working at the local council
4. Government official
5. Elected member of the Greater London Assembly – including the Mayor of London
6. Public official working for the Greater London Assembly / Authority
7. Elected member of the National Assembly for Wales – including the First Minister
8. Public official working for the National Assembly for Wales
9. None of the above

**PRALLYA-
PRALLYF [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

And in the last 12 months, that is, since the first of [DATE], have you...
READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. attended a public meeting or rally
2. taken part in a public demonstration or protest
3. or signed a petition?
4. None of the above

**PCONSULA-
PCONSULF [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

And in the last 12 months, that is, since the first of [DATE], have you taken part in a consultation about local services or problems in your local area in any of the ways listed on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Completing a questionnaire (about local services or problems in the local area)
2. Attending a public meeting (about local services or problems in the local area)
3. Being involved in a group set up to discuss local services or problems in the local area
4. None of these

PARTCIT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

A Citizens' Panel is a panel of local residents who are recruited by the council and who meet to discuss local issues and concerns. How interested would you be to take part in a Citizens' Panel? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Very interested
2. Somewhat interested
3. Not very interested
4. or not at all interested?

PART CRT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Some courts hold open days for members of the public to visit. How interested would you be in attending a court open day? Would you be...READ OUT

1. Very interested
2. Somewhat interested
3. Not very interested
4. or not at all interested

**CJSVOLA-
CJSVOLK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have you done any of the following things on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Served as a Magistrate
2. B. Served as a Special Police Constable
3. C. Given unpaid help to Victim Support or other groups working with victims of crime
4. D. Given unpaid help to the Witness Service or other groups working in the courts
5. E. Given unpaid help to groups working with prisoners
6. F. Given unpaid help to groups working with young offenders
7. G. Given unpaid help to groups working with adult offenders in the community
8. H. Given unpaid help to groups giving advice on consumer problems such as debt, money management, housing, employment or discrimination
9. I. None of these

**CJSWVLA-
CJSWVLK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]**

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6

And would you be interested in giving any [other] sort of unpaid help in any of the ways listed on the card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Served as a Magistrate
2. Served as a Special Police Constable
3. Given unpaid help to Victim Support or other groups working with victims of crime
4. Given unpaid help to the Witness Service or other groups working in the courts
5. Given unpaid help to groups working with prisoners
6. Given unpaid help to groups working with young offenders
7. Given unpaid help to groups working with adult offenders in the community
8. Given unpaid help to groups giving advice on consumer problems such as debt, money management, housing, employment or discrimination
9. None of these

{SHOW CODES NOT MENTIONED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION + NONE OF THESE}

11. FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

11.1 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about crime prevention and security measures. First, a few questions about who should be involved in reducing crime in your local area

NBRWAD1 [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Is there a Neighbourhood Watch Scheme currently operating in this area that covers your address?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Neighbourhood Watch also refers to other Watch schemes, such as Home Watch

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Neighbourhood Watch/Home Watch

MBRNBRW [ASK IF NBRWAD1= YES]

Is your household currently a member of the scheme?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERSCHM [ASK IF MBRNBRW=NO]

Has your household ever been a member of the Neighbourhood Watch scheme in this local area?

INTERVIEWER: THIS RELATES ONLY TO THE NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH THAT EXISTS IN THIS LOCAL AREA. DO NOT COUNT IF HOUSEHOLD WAS A MEMBER OF A NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH IN SOME OTHER AREA.

1. Yes
2. No

**YNOSCMA-
YNOSCHP [ASK IF MBRNBRW = NO]**

Are there any reasons why your household is [not/no longer] a member of the local Neighbourhood Watch scheme? DO NOT PROMPTCODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too busy/not enough time
2. Not interested
3. Not much crime in the local area
4. Don't know how to join
5. Don't know enough about the scheme
6. No one has asked us to join
7. Don't think they are effective
8. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
9. Not many other households are members
10. Already a member of another similar scheme
11. Already have enough home security
12. Fear of reprisal
13. Another reason
14. No particular reason

JOINSCHM [ASK IF NBRWAD1 = NO OR DK]

Would your household join a scheme if there were one in this area?

1. Yes
2. No

11.2 HOME SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

1. Yes
2. No

NDUMMY [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]

Do you have a dummy alarm box visible on the outside wall of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

ALARMON3 [ASK IF BURGALAR = YES]

How often is your home left empty without the alarm switched on, even if this is only for a few minutes?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

**YNOALA2A- [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]
YNOALA2M**

GREEN SHOWCARD C1

Are there any particular reasons why you do not have a burglar alarm in your home?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. *No one pays attention/no one would hear alarm/do not want to annoy neighbours*
9. *More likely to attract burglars/advertises you have stuff worth stealing*
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. No particular reason

DEADLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE
DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

USEDLCK2 [ASK IF DEADLOCK = 1 OR 2]

How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the deadlocks or double locks on?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

YNODEA2A- [ASK IF DEADLOCK = NO]
YNODEA2K

GREEN SHOWCARD C1

Are there any particular reasons why you do not have these types of locks on the outside doors into your home? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No particular reason

CHAINS [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

USEVIEW [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C2

When someone calls at your home, do you check to see if you recognise the person calling before fully opening the door? For example, by looking through a window, a security viewer in the door, through the letterbox, or by using a security chain or door bar.

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Some of the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

IDCARD [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C2

When an official calls at your door, for example, someone from the gas, electricity or water companies or a police officer, do you check their identity card or documentation before allowing them to enter?

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Some of the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

WINDLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes – on all windows
2. Yes – on all downstairs windows
3. Yes – on some windows
4. No – on none of them

WINLOCS2 [ASK IF WINDLOCK IN (1..3)]

How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the window security locks on?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

**YNOWINDA- [ASK IF WINDLOCK = NO]
YNOWINDK**

GREEN SHOWCARD C3

Are there any particular reasons why your windows do not have locks that need keys to open them? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. *Unable to fit locks/windows are unsuitable for locks*
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. No particular reason

TIMLIIN [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

WHTIMEA [ASK IF TIMLIILN = 1]
WHTIMEJ

GREEN SHOWCARD C4

Looking at this card when do you normally use the timer or sensor switch?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. All year round
2. Only during the winter months
3. At night when someone is at home
4. When your home is empty for a short time (a couple of hours)
5. When your home is empty for a longer time e.g. overnight, all day
6. When you are going away for a number of days
7. Some other occasion
8. Never use timer/sensor switch

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

BARGRILL [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have bars or grilles?

1. All of them
2. Some of them
3. No

CCTVCAM [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a CCTV camera at the front or back of your house?

1. Yes at the front
2. Yes at the back
3. Yes – at both back and front
4. No

DOGSEC [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a dog (or dogs) that you consider provides security around your home?

1. Yes
2. No

**SECYR5A-
SECYR5Q [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C5

Since the first of [^DATE^] have you done any of the things listed on this card? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL SECURITY MEASURES DONE IN THE LAST YEAR, EVEN IF THESE WERE NOT DONE BY THE RESPONDENT THEMSELVES BUT BY THEIR LANDLORD OR THE COUNCIL

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/ other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Some other security improvement
15. None of these

SECBEHYR [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. [Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/ Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year, would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference

YSECYR4A-**YSECYR4W [ASK IF ANY SECYR4 IN (1..14) OR SECBEHYR = 1]**

What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] since the first of [^DATE^]?

DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglary/theft (or attempted) from own home/garage/garden
2. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
3. Neighbour's home was burgled
4. General increase in burglaries in local area
5. Increase in crime in the local area
6. Increase in crime generally
7. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
8. To reduce insurance premiums
9. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
10. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
11. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
12. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
13. Done as part of general improvements to the house
14. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
15. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood
16. Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner
17. Advice from family, neighbours, friends
18. Own property (including cars) was vandalised or damaged
19. To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. No particular reasons

PROPMARA-**PROPMARH [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C6

Thinking about your household and personal property have you ever done any of the following things on this card CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

11.3 PERSONAL SECURITY

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about personal security. By this I mean any actions you may take to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about, for example when walking in the street, traveling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.

PERSECA- PERSECM [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C7

Looking at this card, do you CURRENTLY take any of these actions to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Walk home in company (where possible)
2. Only use licensed cabs
3. Make sure I travel in a busy train or tube carriage
4. Not listen to music when walking home alone
5. Keep personal property out of sight (e.g. phone, mp3 player)
6. Avoid walking through certain areas or types of place
7. Take/taken self-defence classes
8. Being generally aware of surroundings/other people around
9. Done something else to improve personal security (SPECIFY)
10. Not done anything
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never go out

PERSCON [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF PERSEC NE 11]

[Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less conscious about your personal security when you are out and about, or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change

**PERSCYA-
PERSCYL [ASK IF PERSCON = 1]**

GREEN SHOW CARD C8

Looking at this card, did any of these things prompt you to become more conscious about your personal security in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, REMIND RESPONDENT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THINKING OF THEIR PERSONAL SECURITY AND THEIR CHANCES OF BECOMING A VICTIM OF CRIME WHEN OUT AND ABOUT

1. Victim of personal crime/attempted crime
2. Friend/ family member was victim of personal crime/attempted crime
3. Levels of crime
4. Advertising/advice by government or police
5. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
6. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
7. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
8. *Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances*
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. No particular reason

11.4 VEHICLE CRIME & SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about vehicle crime and security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

CARVAN [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCYCLES

1. None
2. One
3. Two
4. Three
5. Four
6. Five
7. Six or more

CARVAN1 [ASK IF CARVAN = 2]

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

CENTLOC0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for the [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACK [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE0 [ASK IF RCASCD0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN02 [ASK IF RCASCD0 = 1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM0 [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN0 [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No

PARKDOO3 [ASK IF USE0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKDOO3 [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND IMMOB0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND SNAVREM0= YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNVB [ASK IF PARKSNV IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

When you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

+DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN IN (2..6)]

The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used.

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

CARVAN2 [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7)]

Is this a car or a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

CENTLOC1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB12 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACKA [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH2C [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE1 [ASK IF RCASCD1 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN12 [ASK IF RCASCD1 = 1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1 [ASK IF SNAV1 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN1 [ASK IF SNAV1 = 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE1 [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No

PARKDOO4 [ASK IF USE1 = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKDO04 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND IMMOB1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave is the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV2 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND SNAVREM1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PRKSNVB2 [ASK IF PARKSNV2 IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

When you have removed the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

12. FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS

12.1 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

PERCLLD [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERCOND [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has...READ OUT

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or stayed about the same?

PERVICTD [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3D [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2D [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5

And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

IMPCRND-**IMPCRNDN [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]**

LIGHT PINK SHOWCARD M6

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Something else (SPECIFY)
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

IMPCRDLA-**IMPCRDLDO [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]**

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M6

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. *Information from the police (e.g. newsletter, notice board, word of mouth)*
12. Something else (SPECIFY)
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about different organisations that support victims of crime.

VSHEARD [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS EXCEPT THOSE WHO ANSWER CONTVS]

Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers who are trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to victims of crime. Before this interview had you heard of Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

**VSHOWA- [ASK IF VSHEARD=YES]
VSHOWK**

How did you hear of Victim Support?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT PROMPT

1. Police
2. Friend/ family member
3. Word of mouth
4. Other agency
5. Victim Support advertising
6. Newspapers/ TV/ Other Media
7. Through work /job
8. Contact with Victim Support following a crime
9. Other (SPECIFY)

VSWITNES [ASK MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The Witness Service exists in every Crown Court and Magistrates Court to help and support victims and witnesses? Before this interview had you heard of the Witness Service?

1. Yes
2. No

VCPHEAR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The Code of Practice for victims of crime sets out the minimum standards of service that agencies in the Criminal Justice System must meet when dealing with victims of crime. Before this interview, had you heard of this Code of Practice?

1. Yes
2. No

12.2 CONCERN ABOUT CRIME

BURGREG [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

I would now like to talk about the chance of certain crimes happening. Some crimes are more likely to happen to some people than to others. I am going to read out a list of crimes and for each one I would like you to tell me, from this card, how likely you think this crime is to happen to you in the next year.

First, how likely do you think your home is to be burgled in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

CARSTOLE [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

(How likely do you think you are)... to have your car or van stolen in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ITEMSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

(How likely do you think you are)...to have things stolen from your car or van in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

MUGROB [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

(How likely do you think you are)...to be mugged or robbed in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1

(Apart from this, how likely do you think you are)...to be physically attacked or assaulted by a stranger in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

12.3 E-CRIME

INTERN1 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERN2 [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]

Thinking about all the places you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Every day/Almost every day
2. Two or three times a week
3. Once a week
4. Two or three times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every two or three months
7. Less often

EUSEINTA-

EUSEINTI [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D2

Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things do you use the Internet for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)
3. Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)
4. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, Bebo, MySpace) or blogging
5. E-mail, instant messaging, chat rooms
6. Browsing for news or home work (e.g. BBC, CNN, Wikipedia)
7. None of these

ESTONBKA-

ESTONBKK [ASK IF EUSEINT NE 1]

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)?

DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these

**ESTBUYA-
ESTBUYK [ASK IF EUSEINT NE 2]**

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)?
DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these

**ESTGOVA-
ESTGOVK [ASK IF EUSEINT NE 3]**

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)?
DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these

EBNKWOR [ASK IF EUSEINT = 1]

When you use the internet for online banking or managing your finances how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

EBUYWOR [ASK IF EUSEINT = 2]

When you use the internet to buy goods or services online how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, address, credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

EGOVWOR [ASK IF EUSEINT = 3]

When you use the internet for using government services how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

**EEXPINTA-
EEXPINTH [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D3

In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the things mentioned on this card while using the Internet?

1. A computer virus
2. Loss of money
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. e-mail account/bank account)
4. Upsetting images/illegal images
5. Abusive/threatening behaviour
6. None of these

**EPROTDEA-
EPROTDEM [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]**

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D4

Looking at this card, which of these things do you do to protect your personal details when using the internet?

1. Only use well-known/popular/trusted sites.
2. Look for a secure site (closed padlock system/encrypted transaction/message that tells me site is secure.
3. Always keep copy of web page/completed order form/email correspondence
4. Only use credit cards (not debit or charge cards)
5. Only order from companies which appear to be based in the UK
6. Only buy from new sites which are recommended by other established companies
7. Only use sites which look like they have been professionally designed
8. Installed up-to-date security software on home computer
9. Do not put personal details online
10. Other (not specify)
11. Nothing – not worried about security

13. PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask whether or not you've had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

QOWNCRD [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS 'YES'

INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

1. Yes
2. No

QCRDUSE [ASK QOWNCRD = 1]

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used **without your permission or prior knowledge** to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

1. Yes
2. No

QBNKUSE [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[Apart from what you've just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used **without your permission or prior knowledge**?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don't have any bank or building society accounts

QFRDOC2 [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.

[IF QCrduSe =1 AND QBnkUse NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QBnkUse = 1 AND QCrduSe NE 1] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrduSe =1 AND QBnkUse =1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice
3. Three times or more

+DISPLAY [ASK IF QFRDOC2 = 2 (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT)]

I'd now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account.

QFRSTOL [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, were/Were] any of your cards ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

1. Yes
2. No

QFRSTOL2 [ASK IF QBNKUSE = YES]

[And on this LAST OCCASION, was/Was] anything [else] ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank or building society account? For example, a cheque book or a pass book or something else that could explain how the money was taken.

1. Yes
2. No

QLOSS2 [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

[Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how/How] much money, if any, did you lose? Please DON'T include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
6. £100 - £149
7. £150 - £199
8. £200 - £499
9. £500 - £749
10. £750 - £999
11. £1,000 or more
12. Not yet resolved

QKNOW [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

How did you first find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By yourself – saw unrecognised transaction on statement or found money missing from account
2. By yourself – card was refused
3. By yourself - other
4. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
5. Contacted/told by the police
6. Another way (SPECIFY)

QREPORTA-**QREPORTF [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]**

[You mentioned that you were contacted by the police/financial institution], d/Did you report the incident to anyone [else], or did they come to know about it in another way? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Someone else (SPECIFY)
4. No-one

QFRSAT1 [ASK IF QKNOW = 5 OR QREPORT = 1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFRSAT2 [ASK IF QKNOW = 4 OR QREPORT = 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFREMOT [ASK IF QCRDUSE= YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone taking money from your bank, building society or credit card account without your permission? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

**QPRECA-
QPRECS [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]**

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1

Before this incident happened, did you typically do any of the following to prevent someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change 'PIN' numbers
4. D. Keep record of 'PIN' number separately from cards/no record of 'PIN' numbers kept
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
13. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
14. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
15. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
16. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
17. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
18. None of these

**QPREC2A-
QPREC2S [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]**

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1

Nowadays, do you typically do any of the following to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change 'PIN' numbers
4. D. Keep record of 'PIN' number separately from cards/no record of 'PIN' numbers kept
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these

QCARDW [ASK QOWNCRD = YES]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q2

How worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details to buy things or withdraw cash without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

14. MASS-MARKETING FRAUD MODULE

14.1 EXPERIENCE OF MASS MARKET FRAUD

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask some questions about different types of communication you may have received from strangers that might have involved a request for money.

**MMFRD1A-
MMFRD1N [ASK ALL]**

GREEN SHOWCARD Q3

Looking at this card, have you personally EVER received any emails, texts, letters or phone calls from **an individual or a company that you've never heard of before** about any of the following? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: THIS EXCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS

1. A. A big win in a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or competition that **you haven't entered**
2. B. The chance to make an investment with a guaranteed high return (e.g. shares, art, fine wine, etc.)
3. C. Someone who invites you **to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship** (this may be via a website)
4. D. Help in moving large sums of money from abroad
5. E. Help in releasing an inheritance
6. F. An urgent request to help someone get out of some sort of financial trouble
7. G. A job offer, a franchise offer or other business opportunity
8. H. A loan on very attractive terms
9. I. Adopting or buying a pet
10. J. Some other type of similar request
11. K. None of these
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never read or listen to messages like these

OTMMFR [ASK IF MMFRD1 = 10(OTHER TYPE OF REQUEST)]

Please describe what the similar type of request was about.

FREE TEXT [250]

**MMFRD2A-
MMFRD2M [ASK IF MMFRD1 IN (1..10)]**

GREEN SHOWCARD Q3

And in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you personally received any of these emails, texts, letters or phone calls from **an individual or a company that you've never heard of before?** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: THIS EXCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS

1. A. A big win in a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or competition that **you haven't entered**
2. B. The chance to make an investment with a guaranteed high return (e.g. shares, art, fine wine, etc.)
3. C. Someone who invites you **to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship** (this may be via a website)
4. D. Help in moving large sums of money from abroad
5. E. Help in releasing an inheritance
6. F. An urgent request to help someone get out of some sort of financial trouble
7. G. A job offer, a franchise offer or other business opportunity
8. H. A loan on very attractive terms
9. I. Adopting or buying a pet
10. J. Some other type of similar request
11. K. None of these

{Show only codes mentioned at MMFRD1 + None of these}

14.2 LOTTERY /PRIZE DRAW/SWEEPSTAKE/COMPETITION WINNINGS FRAUD

**LOTTO1A-
LOTTO1J [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 1]**

GREEN SHOWCARD Q4

I'd now like you to think about any communication you've received in the LAST 12 MONTHS relating to a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or other competition win that you haven't entered. Did any of the emails, texts, letters or phone calls you received ask you to do any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Send or transfer money (including Western Union)
2. Provide bank details
3. Provide any other financial details (e.g. credit card, Paypal account)
4. Provide any other personal information (e.g. address, passport number)
5. To contact them/someone else
6. Didn't read communication(s)/listen to all the message(s)
7. None of these
8. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Can't remember exactly

LOTTO2 [ASK IF LOTTO1 IN (2..5) BUT NE 1]

Have you replied to one of these requests in the LAST YEAR?

1. Yes
2. No

LOTTO3 [ASK IF LOTTO1 = 2 AND LOTTO2 = YES]

Did you provide your bank details as requested?

1. Yes
2. No

LOTTO4 [ASK IF LOTTO2= YES]

After replying were you then asked to send or transfer any money to an individual or company?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No

LOTTO5 [ASK IF LOTTO1 = 1 OR LOTTO4 = YES]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred any money as requested in response to a win in a lottery or other competition that you haven't entered?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

LOTTO6 [ASK IF LOTTO5 = YES]

And in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred money once or more than once?

1. Once
2. More than once
3. Can't remember

LOTTO7 [ASK IF LOTTO5 = YES]

Thinking about [when/the last occasion] you sent off or transferred money, how was this request for money made? Was it...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: THIS EXCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS OR OTHER REQUESTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM VISITING WEBSITES

1. by email
2. by text
3. by letter
4. or by phone call?
5. DO NOT PROMPT: Can't remember

LOTTO8 [ASK IF LOTTO5 = YES]

Still thinking about [when/the last occasion] you sent off or transferred money, how much did you send?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ACTUAL AMOUNT. IF NOT SURE OF EXACT AMOUNT, ENTER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ONTO BANDED RESPONSES
0..999999

LOTTO9 [ASK IF LOTTO8 = DON'T KNOW]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q5

Looking at this card, how much do you think you sent?

1. Less than £20
2. £20 - £49
3. £50 - £99
4. £100 - £199
5. £200 - £499
6. £500 - £999
7. £1,000 - £4,999
8. £5,000 or more

LOTTO10 [ASK IF LOTTO5 = YES]

And have you received any money or gifts from the lottery or other competition win?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES PROBE FOR WHAT RECEIVED

1. Yes – money, as expected
2. Yes – money, but a smaller amount than expected
3. Yes – a gift, as expected
4. Yes – a gift, but of lower value/quality than expected
5. No
6. Not yet

LOTTO11 [ASK IF LOTTO10 = 2 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6]

As you haven't [yet] received the money or gift as expected from the lottery or other competition win, have you told anyone about what has happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

LOTTO12A-**LOTTO12I [ASK IF LOTTO11 = YES]**

Who have you told? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anyone else?

1. Told the individual/company concerned
2. Told family/friends
3. Told the police
4. Told my bank/other financial institution
5. Told Action Fraud
6. Told Consumer Direct
7. Told someone else (SPECIFY)

LOTTO13 [ASK IF LOTTO12 = 1]

Were you able to get a satisfactory response from the individual or company concerned?

1. Yes
2. No

14.3 INVESTMENTS WITH HIGH YIELD RETURN FRAUD**+DISPLAY [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 2]**

Now I'd like you to think about any communication you've received about an investment with a guaranteed high return.

INVEST1 [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 2]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred any money in connection with a guaranteed high return investment?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE RESPONDENT PROVIDING FINANCIAL DETAILS TO ENABLE PAYMENT

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

INVEST2 [ASK IF INVEST1 = YES]

And in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred money once or more than once?

1. Once
2. More than once
3. Can't remember

INVEST3 [ASK IF INVEST1 = YES]

Thinking about [when/the last occasion] you sent off or transferred money how was this request for money made? Was it...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: THIS EXCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS OR OTHER REQUESTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM VISITING WEBSITES

1. by email
2. by text
3. by letter
4. or by phone call?
5. DO NOT PROMPT: Can't remember

INVEST4 [ASK IF INVEST1 = YES]

Still thinking about [when/the last occasion] you sent off or transferred money, how much did you send?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ACTUAL AMOUNT. IF NOT SURE OF EXACT AMOUNT, ENTER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ONTO BANDED RESPONSES.

0..999999

INVEST5 [ASK IF INVEST4 = DON'T KNOW]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q6

Looking at this card, how much do you think you sent?

1. Less than £100
2. £100 - £499
3. £500 - £999
4. £1,000 - £4,999
5. £5,000 - £9,999
6. £10,000 - £19,999
7. £20,000 - £49,999
8. £50,000 or more

INVEST6 [ASK IF INVEST1 = YES]

And have you received any money from the investment you made?

1. Yes – the amount expected
2. Yes – but a smaller amount than expected
3. No
4. Not yet
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Automatically re-invested what was made

INVEST7 [ASK IF INVEST6 = 2 OR 3 OR 4]

As you haven't [yet] received the money from the investment you made, have you told anyone about what has happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

INVEST8A-**INVEST8H [ASK IF INVEST7 = YES]**

Who have you told? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anyone else?

1. Told the individual/company concerned
2. Told family/friends
3. Told the police
4. Told my bank/other financial institution
5. Told Action Fraud
6. Told someone else (SPECIFY)

INVEST9 [ASK IF INVEST8 = 1]

Were you able to get a satisfactory response from the individual or company concerned?

1. Yes
2. No

14.4 ROMANCE FRAUD**+DISPLAY [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 3]**

I'd now like you to think about any communication you've received from someone who you've never heard of before and who invited you to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship.

**RMFRD1A-
RMFRD1J [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 3]**

GREEN SHOWCARD Q7

Did any of the emails, texts, letters or phone calls you received ask you to do any of the following?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Send or transfer money (including Western Union)
2. Provide bank details
3. Provide any other financial details (e.g. credit card, Paypal account)
4. Provide any other personal information (e.g. address, passport number)
5. To contact them/someone else
6. Didn't read communication(s)/listen to all the message(s)
7. None of these
8. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Can't remember exactly

RMFRD2 [ASK IF RMFRD1 IN (2..5) BUT NE 1]

Have you replied to one of these requests in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

1. Yes
2. No

RMFRD3 [ASK IF RMFRD1 = 2 AND RMFRD2 = YES]

Did you provide your bank details as requested?

1. Yes
2. No

RMFRD4 [ASK IF RMFRD2 = YES]

After replying were you then asked to send or transfer any money to anyone?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No

RMFRD5 [ASK IF RMFRD1 = 1 OR RMFRD4 = YES]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred any money as requested?
This might have been a request to provide financial assistance with travel, because of ill health, etc.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

RMFRD6 [ASK IF RMFRD5 = YES]

And in the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred money once or more than once?

1. Once
2. More than once
3. Can't remember

RMFRD7 [ASK IF RMFRD5 = YES]

Thinking about [when/the last occasion] you sent off or transferred money, how was this request for money made? Was it...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: THIS EXCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS OR OTHER REQUESTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM VISITING WEBSITES

1. by email
2. by text
3. by letter
4. or by phone call?
5. DO NOT PROMPT: Can't remember

RMFRD8 [ASK IF RMFRD5 = YES]

Thinking about [all] the money you have sent or transferred in the LAST 12 MONTHS, how much [did you send/have you sent in total]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ACTUAL AMOUNT. IF NOT SURE OF EXACT AMOUNT, ENTER DON'T KNOW AND MOVE ONTO BANDED RESPONSES

0..999999

RMFRD9 [ASK IF RFFRD8 = DON'T KNOW]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q8

Looking at this card how much do you think you [sent/have sent in total] in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

1. Less than £100
2. £100 - £499
3. £500 - £999
4. £1,000 - £4,999
5. £5,000 - £9,999
6. £10,000 - £14,999
7. £15,000 or more

RMFRD10 [ASK IF RMFRD5 = YES]

Do you have any reason to think that the money you sent wasn't used for the purpose it was intended?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure

RMFRD11 [ASK IF RMFRD10 = 2 OR 3]

Have you told anyone about what has happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

**RMFRD12A-
RMFRD12H [ASK IF RMFRD11 = YES]**

Who have you told? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anyone else?

1. Told the person concerned
2. Told family/friends
3. Told the police
4. Told my bank/other financial institution
5. Told Action Fraud
6. Told someone else (SPECIFY)

RMFRD13 [ASK IF RMFRD12 = 1]

Were you able to get a satisfactory response from the person concerned?

1. Yes
2. No

15. ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

15.1 PERCEPTIONS OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour.

ASBPROB [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

How much of a problem is anti social behaviour in your local area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ASBNAT [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

Looking at this card what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a lot
5. Gone down a little

ASBLOC [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2

And what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a lot
5. Gone down a little

ASBCOMP [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of anti-social behaviour in your local area is...READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

15.2 ASB LICENSING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about problems you might have experienced with pubs, clubs or bars in your local area.

LICENSE1 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about your local area, are there any pubs, clubs or bars that you know of which are associated with crime or anti-social behaviour?

By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

1. Yes
2. No

LICENSE2 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The public can ask their local council for a pub, club or bar's licence to be reviewed if they feel it has a problem with crime or anti-social behaviour. Such a review might lead to the license being suspended or withdrawn or the conditions of the licence being changed.

Were you aware that you could ask for a review of a pub, club or bar's licence if you wanted to?

1. Yes
2. No

LICENSE3 [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

And how likely do you think you would be to ask for such a review if you felt there was a problem with crime or anti-social behaviour?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

15.3 EXPERIENCE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

ASBEXP [ASK ALL]

Have you personally experienced or witnessed any sort of anti-social behaviour in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Anti-social behaviour is any behaviour that causes people nuisance, annoyance or distress. This can include behaviours that are aggressive or intimidating or that impact upon a person's quality of life.

1. Yes
2. No

WHASBEXA- [ASK IF ASBEXP = YES]
WHASBEXQ

What sorts of anti-social behaviour have you personally experienced or witnessed in your local area in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES AN INCIDENT OF ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR THAT COULD FIT INTO MORE THAN ONE CODE BELOW PLEASE SELECT THE CODE THAT IS CLOSEST TO WHAT IS BEING DESCRIBED. YOU SHOULD **NOT** CODE A SINGLE INCIDENT AS MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

IF WHAT THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES IS CLEARLY A CRIME YOU SHOULD CODE THIS AS CODE 15. IF YOU ARE IN DOUBT ASK: Do you think that what you experienced or witnessed was anti social behaviour or actually criminal behaviour?

1. Youths/teenagers/groups hanging about on the streets
2. Street drinking/drunken behaviour/under-age drinking
3. Vandalism, criminal damage or graffiti (e.g. to buildings, vehicles, bus shelters, phone boxes, trees or plants, etc.)
4. Inconsiderate behaviour (e.g. repeated or inappropriate use of firework; youths kicking/throwing/playing football in inappropriate areas; cycling/skateboarding in pedestrian areas or obstructing pavements; people throwing stones, bottles, eggs, etc.)
5. Loud music or other noise (e.g. shouting, noisy cars, noise from pubs, etc.)
6. People using or dealing drugs or evidence of drugs (e.g. discarded needles, crack houses)
7. People being intimidated, threatened, verbally abused or harassed (inc. on the grounds of race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, etc.)
8. Environmental e.g. Litter or rubbish (including fly-tipping) or dog fouling
9. Nuisance neighbours
10. Vehicle related e.g. Inconvenient or illegal parking; Abandoned vehicles; Speeding cars or motorcycles, joyriding, car revving, boy racers
11. Begging, vagrancy, problems with homeless people
12. Sexual e.g. Prostitution or kerb crawling or evidence of prostitution (e.g. cards in phone boxes, used condoms) People committing inappropriate or indecent sexual acts in public
13. Problems with out-of-control or dangerous dogs
14. OTHER ASB
15. OTHER CRIME

OTHASB [ASK IF WHASBEX = 14]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD WHAT OTHER TYPES OF ASB THE RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED OR WITNESSED.

FREE TEXT [250]

OTHCRI ME [ASK IF WHASBEX = 15]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD WHAT OTHER CRIME THE RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED OR WITNESSED.

FREE TEXT [250]

TEXTFILLS FROM WHASBEXP TO BE USED IN ASBFREQ - ASBWHTOL

1. the groups hanging about on the streets
2. the drink related behaviour
3. the vandalism, criminal damage or graffiti
4. the inconsiderate behaviour
5. the loud music or other noise
6. the people using or dealing drugs
7. the people being intimidated, verbally abused or harassed
8. the litter, rubbish or dog fouling
9. your nuisance neighbours
10. the problems with vehicles in your local area
11. the begging, vagrancy and homeless people
12. the people committing inappropriate or indecent sexual acts in public
13. the problem of out of control or dangerous dogs

15.4 NATURE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED

{EACH RESPONDENT IS ASKED DETAILS OF UP TO TWO TYPES OF ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED. IF A RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED MORE THAN TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF ASB A RANDOM SELECTION IS MADE}

ASBFRQ1-**ASBFRQ13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

I'm now going to ask you about some of the anti-social behaviours you've just mentioned.

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB3

Thinking about [type of ASB], how often have you experienced/witnessed this type of behaviour in the last 12 months?

FULL ASB CATEGORY: [category from WHASBEP]

INTERVIEWER: IF THE SHORT HAND DESCRIPTION OF THE ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR BEING USED IN THE QUESTION IS NOT CLEAR YOU CAN CHANGE THE WORDING OF HOW YOU DESCRIBE THE INCIDENT TO SOMETHING THAT IS MORE MEANINGFUL

1. Every day/almost every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. A few times in the last 12 months
4. Once in the last 12 months
6. Not at all in the last 12 months

**ASBRTN1-
ASBRTN13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

To what extent, if at all, would you say that your experience of [type of ASB] affects your daily routine? Was it...READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: For example, avoiding certain types of areas, not going out at certain times, or taking particular precautions.

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. Not at all

**ASBQUL1-
ASBQUL13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by your experience of [type of ASB] on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1..10

**ASBCOP1-
ASBCOP13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

And still thinking about your experience of [type of ASB] did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

**ASBWCP1-
ASBWCP13 [ASK IF ASBCOP = YES]**

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

**ASBPTL1-
ASBPTL13 [ASK IF ASBWCP IN (1..3)]**

How were the police first told about the matter?

INTERVIEWER: Include telling neighbourhood officers and Police Community support Officers (PCSOs)

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
6. Phone call to the single-non emergency number (101)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

**ASBSAT1-
ASBSAT13 [ASK IF ASBCOP = YES]**

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?

IF DISSATISFIED: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

**ASBTOL1-
ASBTOL13 [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]**

Have you told any other people or organisations about your experience of [type of ASB]?

1. Yes
2. No

**ASBTL1-
ASBTL13 [ASK IF ASBTOL = YES]**

Who have you told?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Local council
2. Landlord
3. Residents' Association
4. Voluntary Sector Organisation
5. Friends/family
6. Other (SPECIFY)

16. DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

16.1 HEALTH

GENHEALT [ASK ALL]

I would now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. How is your health in general? Would you say it is...READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Bad
5. or very bad?

DISABLEA- DISABLEI [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1

Do you have any of the following long-standing physical or mental health conditions or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last 12 months or more?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: Please include those that are due to old age

1. Blindness, deafness or other communication impairment
2. Mobility impairment, such as difficulty walking
3. Learning difficulty or disability, such as Down's syndrome
4. Mental health condition, such as depression
5. Long-term illness, such as Multiple Sclerosis or cancer
6. Other long-standing health condition or disability
7. None of these

DISABLE2 [ASK IF DISABLE = IN (1..6)]

[Does/do] your health condition[s] or [disability/disabilities] mean that your day today activities are limited? Would you say you are...READ OUT

1. Severely limited
2. Limited but not severely
3. or not limited at all?

16.2 RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2 [ASK ALL]

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

GOVTSCH2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK = DK/REF]

Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBAWY2 [ASK IF GOVTSCH2 = NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]

Did you have a job or business you were away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) (and that you expect to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2 [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY2 = DK/REF]

Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

1. Yes
2. No

RELBUS2 [ASK IF OWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

LOOKWK4A [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

AVSRT2A [ASK IF LOOKWK4A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNLK2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND LOOKWK4A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason you did not look for work in the last four weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn't need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

WHYNSRT2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND (AVSRT2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

INFSTUDY [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]

Are you a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBEVER2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Have you EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

1. Yes
2. No

WHENLFT [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

In which year did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

+INDUST1 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1 [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

SELFEMP2 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)
[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

EMPSTAT [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

MANAGE [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

[Do/Did] you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

NEMPLE3 [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

SEMPO [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

SNEMP2 [ASK IF SEMPO = 2]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

FTPT [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

16.3 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S EMPLOYMENT

{ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP}

WORKHRP2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [^NAME^]'s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

HGOVTSC2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

HJOBAWY2 [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) (and that [he/she] expected to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2 [ASK IF HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY2=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that they own?

1. Yes
2. No

HRELBUS2 [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?

NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

HLOKWK2A [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HAVSRT2A [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHYNLK2 [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND (HLOKWK2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn't need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

HWHYNST2 [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND HAVSRT2A=NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

HRPSTUDY [ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES]

Is [NAME] a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

HRPEVRW2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND (HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 =NO]

Has [NAME] EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job they were waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME.

1. Yes
2. No

HWHENLFT [ASK IF HRPEVRW2 = YES]

In which year did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

+HINDUS1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBT2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?
ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOB1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

HRPSELF2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF THEY WERE/ARE ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Is/Was] [he/she] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

HEMPSTAT [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

HMANAGE [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

[Does/Did] [he/she] have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

HNEMPLE3 [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HSEMPO [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

HSNEMP2 [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HFTPT [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

16.4 RESPONDENT'S IDENTITY**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your identity and where you were born.

RESETH [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

RESETH01 [ASK IF RESETH = 1]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...READ OUT

1. British,
2. or another White Background?

RESETH02 [ASK IF RESETH = 2]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...READ OUT

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

RESETH03 [ASK IF RESETH = 3]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

RESETH04 [ASK IF RESETH = 4]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...READ OUT

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?

NATION [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

NATO3 [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

{Note: NATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data}**CRY2 [ASK ALL]**

And in which country were you born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don't know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

CRYO3 [ASK IF CRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

{Note: CRYO3 is coded to full list of countries in the data}

CAME [ASK IF CRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2010

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG2 [ASK ALL]

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

16.5 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON'S IDENTITY**+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]**

I'd now like to ask you some questions about [NAME]'s identity and where they were born.

HRPETH [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups does [NAME] belong? Is it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

HRPETH01 [ASK IF HRPETH = 1]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...READ OUT

1. British,
2. or another White Background?

HRPETH02 [ASK IF HRPETH = 2]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...READ OUT

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

HRPETH03 [ASK IF HRPETH = 3]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

HRPETH04 [ASK IF HRPETH = 4]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...READ OUT

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?

HRPNAT [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

HRPNATO3 [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

{Note: HRPNATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data}

HRPCRY2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don't know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

HRPCRY03 [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

{Note: HRPCRY03 is coded to full list of countries in the data}

HRPCAME [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don't include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2010

9997 Been in UK less than a year

01/10/2011

HRPRELG2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s religion, even if [he/she] is not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

16.6 RESPONDENT'S EDUCATION**EDUCINT [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

EDUCAT2 [ASK IF EDUCINT = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
ONC/OND/BTEC National
City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
CSE grade 1
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
CSE grades 2-5
NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)

01/10/2011

16.7 HOUSING

TENURE1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property, excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Who is your landlord?

1. Local authority/council/new town development
2. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation
5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord

HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

1. Yes
2. No

16.8 MEDIA CONSUMPTION

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd like to ask you some questions about reading newspapers. We want to know if what people read influences their attitudes to crime.

NEWSD1A- NEWSD1N [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

Looking at this card which, if any, of these daily newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2 [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

And which of the newspapers you've just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

***{Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at
NEWSD1 automatically compute answer}***

NEWSD3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSD1 IN (1..10) OR IF NEWSD2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once or twice a month
6. Less often than once a month

NEWSD4 [ASK IF NEWSD1 =11 (I.E. SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER) AND THIS IS THE ONLY ANSWER GIVEN OR NEWSD1=12 (I.E. NOT READ A NEWSPAPER IN LAST 3 MONTHS)]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4

Although you haven't read a daily newspaper [from this list] in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you were to read one, which one would you be most likely to choose?
CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER

16.9 INCOME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next questions are on income. We want to know if this influences people's experience of crime. I would like to know about your overall HOUSEHOLD income from all sources in the last year. This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest from savings.

Please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential and will be used only for the purposes of producing statistics.

**TYPEINCA-
TYPEINCQ [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y5

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you [or anyone else in your household] receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ALL SOURCES

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. State retirement pension
3. Pension from former employer
4. Personal pensions
5. Child Benefit
6. Jobseekers Allowance
7. Pension Credit
8. Income Support
9. Working Tax Credit
10. Child Tax Credit
11. Housing Benefit
12. Other state benefits
13. Interest from savings and investments
14. Other kinds of regular income (e.g. maintenance, student grant, rent)
15. No source of income

PERSINC [ASK IF TYPEINC IN (1..14)]**SHOW CARD Y6**

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on the card represents [your personal/you and your husband's/wife's/partner's combined] income from all these sources, before any deductions such as income tax or National Insurance? Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

	Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1. A.	Under £100	Under £400	Under £5,000
2. B.	£100 - £199	£400 - £829	£5,000 - £9,999
3. C.	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249	£10,000 - £14,999
4. D.	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649	£15,000 - £19,999
5. E.	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099	£20,000 - £24,999
6. F.	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499	£25,000 - £29,999
7. G.	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899	£30,000 - £34,999
8. H.	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349	£35,000 - £39,999
9. I.	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749	£40,000 - £44,999
10. J.	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149	£45,000 - £49,999
11. K.	£970 - £1,149	£4,150 - £4,999	£50,000 - £59,999
12. L.	£1,150 - £1,349	£5,000 - £5,849	£60,000 - £69,999
13. M.	£1,350 - £1,549	£5,850 - £6, 649	£70,000 - £79,999
14. N.	£1,550 or over	£6,650 or over	£80,000 or over
15.	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme		

OTHINC [ASK IF NADULTS>2 OR NADULTS=2 AND NOT SPOUSES]

Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source?

1. Yes
2. No

TOTHHIN2 [ASK IF OTHINC = YES]**SHOW CARD Y6**

Now thinking about the income of your HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE, which of the groups on this card represents the TOTAL income of the whole household before deductions such as income tax or National Insurance. You just need to tell me the letter beside the row that best applies.

	Weekly	Monthly	Annual
1. A.	Under £100	Under £400	Under £5,000
2. B.	£100 - £199	£400 - £829	£5,000 - £9,999
3. C.	£200 - £289	£830 - £1,249	£10,000 - £14,999
4. D.	£290 - £389	£1,250 - £1,649	£15,000 - £19,999
5. E.	£390 - £489	£1,650 - £2,099	£20,000 - £24,999
6. F.	£490 - £579	£2,100 - £2,499	£25,000 - £29,999
7. G.	£580 - £679	£2,500 - £2,899	£30,000 - £34,999
8. H.	£680 - £769	£2,900 - £3,349	£35,000 - £39,999
9. I.	£770 - £869	£3,350 - £3,749	£40,000 - £44,999
10. J.	£870 - £969	£3,750 - £4,149	£45,000 - £49,999
11. K.	£970 - £1,149	£4,150 - £4,999	£50,000 - £59,999
12. L.	£1,150 - £1,349	£5,000 - £5,849	£60,000 - £69,999
13. M.	£1,350 - £1,549	£5,850 - £6, 649	£70,000 - £79,999
14. N.	£1,550 or over	£6,650 or over	£80,000 or over
15.	SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme		

17. SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

17.1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by pressing the numbers next to the answer you want to give

NONRESP [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

1. Self-completion accepted
2. Self-completion refused
3. Completed by interviewer

WHYREFDA-

WHYREFDN [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE.

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

1. Continue

+PRACT1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

PRESS THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

1. Yes
2. No

+PRACT2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. PRESS THE NUMBERS NEXT TO THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE. AFTER EACH ANSWER YOU NEED TO PRESS THE SPACE BAR (THE LARGE BAR AT THE BOTTOM OF THE KEYBOARD).

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these do you have in your house?

1. TV
2. Radio
3. Washing machine
4. Dishwasher
5. Kettle
6. Iron
7. CD player
8. Computer
9. Microwave
10. Games console
11. DVD player

+PRACT3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

MOST QUESTIONS WILL BE LIKE THESE TWO EXAMPLES. FOR A FEW QUESTIONS, NO ANSWERS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE SCREEN AND YOU WILL NEED TO TYPE IN YOUR OWN ANSWER, USING THE NUMBERS ON THE KEYBOARD. HERE IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE. ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

What is your shoe size?

If, for example, you wanted to say that you were an eight, then you would type 8.

1..50

+PRACTEND [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

Continue

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GO ON WITH THE DRUGS MODULE BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HANDING THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR BY COMPLETING THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

WELLBE3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

First, a question about yourself. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole nowadays on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 means extremely dissatisfied and 10 means extremely satisfied?

IF YOU DO NOT WANT TO ANSWER PLEASE ENTER 99

1..10; 99

17.2 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then pressing the key with the red sticker to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

At the end, there are a couple of questions about substances you may have taken, not knowing what they were called. Please do not include drugs that you have taken, or are taking, on a doctor's prescription.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVETO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ19A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ASK [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

Have you EVER taken SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ATYA-**DRQ2ATYE [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]**

What type of CANNABIS have you EVER taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WISH

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ3A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ4A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ6A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ10A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ11A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ12A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ13A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ18A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

17.3 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1B [ASK IF DRQ1A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B [ASK IF DRQ19A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2BSK [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1 AND DRQ2ASK = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2BTYA-

DRQ2BTYE [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1]

In the last 12 months what type of CANNABIS have you taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WISH

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ3B [ASK IF DRQ3A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4B [ASK IF DRQ4A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5B [ASK IF DRQ5A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6B [ASK IF DRQ6A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7B [ASK IF DRQ7A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8B [ASK IF DRQ8A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9B [ASK IF DRQ9A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10B [ASK IF DRQ10A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11B [ASK IF DRQ11A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12B [ASK IF DRQ12A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13B [ASK IF DRQ13A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18B [ASK IF DRQ18A = 1]

In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15B [ASK IF DRQ15A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15BO [ASK IF DRQ15B = 1]

What do you think these PILLS OR POWDERS were that you took?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ15BL [ASK IF DRQ15B = 1]

Do you think the PILLS OR POWDERS that you took were something that it was legal to possess or buy?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ16B [ASK IF DRQ16A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16BO [ASK IF DRQ16B = 1]

What do you think it was that you SMOKED?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ16BL [ASK IF DRQ16B = 1]

Do you think that what you SMOKED was something that it was legal to possess or buy?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ17B [ASK IF DRQ17A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17BO [ASK IF DRQ17B = 1]

What do you think it was that you took that you KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ17BL [ASK IF DRQ17B = 1]

Do you think that what you took was something that it was legal to possess or buy?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know
4. Don't want to answer

17.4 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH**DRQ1C [ASK IF DRQ1B = 1]**

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19C [ASK IF DRQ19B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2C [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2CSK [ASK IF DRQ2C = 1 AND DRQ2BSK = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ2CTYA-
DRQ2CTYE [ASK IF DRQ2C = 1]**

What type of CANNABIS have you taken in the LAST MONTH?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WISH

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ3C [ASK IF DRQ3B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4C [ASK IF DRQ4B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5C [ASK IF DRQ5B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6C [ASK IF DRQ6B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7C [ASK IF DRQ7B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8C [ASK IF DRQ8B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ9C [ASK IF DRQ9B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10C [ASK IF DRQ10B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11C [ASK IF DRQ11B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12C [ASK IF DRQ12B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13C [ASK IF DRQ13B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18C [ASK IF DRQ18B = 1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15C [ASK IF DRQ15B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16C [ASK IF DRQ16B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17C [ASK IF DRQ17B = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

17.5 WHETHER TAKEN LEGAL EMERGING DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

There are a range of substances that are described as 'legal highs'. By this we mean herbal or synthetic substances which you take to get a 'high' and are not illegal to purchase. The following questions ask whether or not you have used any of these substances.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL4 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **KHAT** (QUAT, QAT, QAADKA, CHAT, JAAD, QUAAT)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

17.6 WHETHER TAKEN ILLEGAL EMERGING DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have used substances that were until recently described as 'legal highs'.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **MEPHEDRONE** (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **LIQUID 'E'** ('G', GBL, GHB)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **LEGAL 'E'** (BZP)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken **SPICE** (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

17.7 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

The following questions ask you about HOW OFTEN you have taken certain types of drugs in the LAST 12 MONTHS.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ1G [ASK IF DRQ1B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ19G [ASK IF DRQ19B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ2G [ASK IF DRQ2B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ3G [ASK IF DRQ3B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ4G [ASK IF DRQ4B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ5G [ASK IF DRQ5B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ6G [ASK IF DRQ6B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week

3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ7G [ASK IF DRQ7B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ8G [ASK IF DRQ8B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ9G [ASK IF DRQ9B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ11G [ASK IF DRQ11B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week

3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ12G [ASK IF DRQ12B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ13G [ASK IF DRQ13B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ18G [ASK IF DRQ18B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQFREQ [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken drugs of ANY type that were not prescribed by a doctor?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

17.8 LAST TIME TOOK DRUGS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS¹

+DISPLAY [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

The following questions ask you only about the LAST TIME you took any type of drug during the last 12 months.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQNOA-**DRQNOW****[ASK IF TAKEN MORE THAN 1 DRUG IN LAST 12 MONTHS]**

Below is a list of all the drugs you have taken in the last 12 months (based on the answers you have already entered in to the computer).

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, which of the drugs below did you take on that occasion? If you took more than one different type of drug at the same time, please mention all the drugs you took.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

{Show only drugs taken in last 12 months}

1. AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)
2. METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)
3. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)
4. SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS)
5. COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)
6. CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)
7. ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)
8. HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN)
9. LSD/ACID (TRIPS)
10. MAGIC MUSHROOMS
11. METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)
12. SEMERON
13. TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)
14. AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)
15. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)
16. KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)
17. LIQUID 'E' ('G', GBL, GHB)
18. LEGAL 'E' (BZP)
19. SPICE (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)
20. MEPHEDRONE (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)
21. Don't know
22. Don't want to answer

¹ The definition of taking drugs in the last 12 months includes taking any named illegal drug (i.e. DRQ1B, DRQ19B, DRQ2B, DRQ3B, DRQ4B, DRQ5B, DRQ6B, DRQ7B, DRQ8B, DRQ9B, DRQ11B, DRQ12B, DRQ13B, DRQ18B, DRQL1, DRQL2, DRQL3, DRQL5)

DRQALC [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, did you also drink alcohol at the same time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

DRQWHO2 [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHO or WHERE did you get the drugs from?

1. A family member
2. Someone else well known to you (e.g. a friend, neighbour, work colleague)
3. Someone else known to you only by sight or to speak to casually
4. A stranger
5. A known dealer
6. A dealer not known to you personally
7. The internet
8. A shop
9. Don't know
10. Don't want to answer

DRQWHERE [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHERE were you when you BOUGHT or were GIVEN these drugs?

1. At home
2. At someone else's home
3. At a bar or pub
4. At a club, party or rave
5. At school, college or university
6. At work
7. On the street, in a park, or other outdoor area
8. Somewhere else
9. Don't know
10. Don't want to answer

DFTDRUG [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

Now thinking about ALL the times you have taken drugs in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been affected by or under the influence of illegal drugs?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

The previous questions have asked about whether or not you have ever used drugs.
The following question asks you about the availability of illegal drugs.

DRQEAS1 [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

How easy or difficult is it for you personally to get illegal drugs when you want them?

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Fairly difficult
4. Very difficult
5. Impossible
6. Don't know
7. Don't want to answer

DRQEAS2 [ASK IF NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

How easy or difficult do you think it would be for you to get illegal drugs if you wanted to?

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Fairly difficult
4. Very difficult
5. Impossible
6. Would never want to get drugs
7. Don't know
8. Don't want to answer

17.9 AGE DRUGS FIRST AND LAST TAKEN**+DISPLAY [ASK IF ANY DRQ2A, DRQ3A, DRQ5A = 1]**

The following questions ask you at what age you FIRST took certain drugs and at what age you LAST took them. Enter the age in numbers. If you do not want to answer the question enter 99.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ2D [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

Around what age did you FIRST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

0..59
99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ2F [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

Around what age did you LAST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

0..59
99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ3D [ASK IF DRQ3A = 1]

Around what age did you FIRST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

0..59

99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ3F [ASK IF DRQ3A = 1]

Around what age did you LAST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

0..59

99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ5D [ASK IF DRQ5A = 1]

Around what age did you FIRST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

0..59

99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ5F [ASK IF DRQ5A = 1]

Around what age did you LAST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

0..59

99 = Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

17.10 DRINKING IN LAST 12 MONTHS**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]**

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.
PLEASE PRESS THE RED KEY STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

ALCOFT [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice a year
8. Not at all in last 12 months
9. Do not drink alcohol at all
10. Don't want to answer

ANYALCOF [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..5)]

You've told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Not at all in the last month
7. Don't want to answer

ALCDRUNK [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7)]

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk?

1. Most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. Two or three times a month
4. Once a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Less often
7. Never
8. Don't want to answer

DFTDRNK [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7) AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been over the legal alcohol limit, even if only by a small amount?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few time a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

18. SELF-REPORT OFFENDING BEHAVIOUR

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions ask about things you might have done even if it was a long time ago, for example whether you have ever been involved in crime.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON

THEFTS1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you stolen anything from anyone or anywhere, for example from a friend or stranger, or from someone's home, a school or business?

Please include things like wallets, money or goods, including vehicles.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

THEFTS2 [ASK IF THEFTS1 = YES]

And have you done this in the last 12 months that is since the 1st of [DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VANDAL1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you **ever** damaged anything that didn't belong to you **on purpose**, for example, by burning, smashing, or breaking it?

Please include things like rubbish bins, bus shelters and trains.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VANDAL2 [ASK IF VANDAL1 = YES]

Have you done this in the last 12 months that is since the 1st of [DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VIOLENT1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever used force or violence on anyone on purpose, for example, by scratching, hitting, kicking or throwing things, which you think injured them in some way? Please include your family and people you know, as well as strangers.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

VIOLENT2 [ASK IF VIOLENT1 = YES]

Have you done this in the last 12 months that is since the 1st of [DATE]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't want to answer

19. SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE

19.1 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Please take a moment to read this screen. It contains important information about the questions you are about to be asked.

The next set of questions may seem very personal but it is very important that we ask them to help the Home Office and other agencies understand more about certain types of crime and how best to deal with them.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the 'Don't wish to answer' key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PV1A-
PV10**

[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Thinking about ANY relationships you have had since you were 16, has any PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband, wife or civil partner.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Have never had a partner / been in a relationship
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

**PV2A-
PV2N**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV1 IN (1..11)]

And which, if any, of these things has a PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don't know/can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers given at PV1}

**PV3A-
PV3O**

[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

I'd now like you to think about other family members [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. Don't have any family members
13. None of these
14. Don't know/can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

**PV4A-
PV4N**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV3 IN (1..11)]

And which, if any, of these things has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don't know/can't remember
14. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers given at PV3}

19.2 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1]

The next few questions are about sexual victimisation that can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite shocking to you they are important in helping the Home Office understand more about these types of crime.

If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

The first questions are about feeling afraid, alarmed or distressed as a result of being sexually assaulted, harassed or threatened. These are followed by questions about more serious sexual assault, such as rape and indecent assault.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PV5A-
PV5F**

[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever caused you fear, alarm or distress by doing any of the following? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

**PV6A-
PV6P**

[ASK IF PV5 = 1]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or /school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV7A-
PV7P**

[ASK IF PV5 = 2]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV8A-
PV8P**

[ASK IF PV5 = 3]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV9A-
PV9F**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV5 IN (1..3)]

And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] that caused you fear, alarm or distress.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV5}

**PV10A-
PV10P**

[ASK IF PV9 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV6]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV6}

**PV11A-
PV11P**

[ASK IF PV9 = 2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV7]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV7}

**PV12A-
PV12P**

[ASK IF PV9 = 3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV8]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV8}

19.3 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

The next few questions are about serious sexual assaults, such as rape and indecent assault that can affect both men and women. Although the language used is very explicit and direct, this is because the Home Office needs to understand how common different types of serious sexual assault are and how best to deal with them.

Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass by them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV13A-

PV13I [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

**PV14A-
PV14P [ASK IF PV13 = 1]**

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV15A-
PV15P [ASK IF PV13 = 2]**

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV16A-
PV16P****[ASK IF PV13 = 3]**

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV17A-
PV17P****[ASK IF PV13 = 4]**

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV18A-
PV18P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 5]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV19A-
PV19P**

[ASK IF PV13 = 6]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV20A-
PV20I**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV13 IN (1..6)]

And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your vagina or anus with a penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with a penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with a penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with a penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV13}

**PV21A-
PV21P**

[ASK IF PV20 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV14]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV14}

**PV22A- [ASK IF PV20 =2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT
PV22P PV15]**

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV23A- [ASK IF PV20 = 3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
PV23P AT PV16]**

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV16}

PV24A **[ASK IF PV20 = 4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED**
PV24P **AT PV17]**

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Show only codes mentioned at PV17}

PV25A- **[ASK IF PV20 = 5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED**
PV25P **AT PV18]**

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV26A-
PV26P** ***{Only show codes mentioned at PV18}***
**[ASK IF PV20 = 6 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED
AT PV19]**

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV19}

19.4 STALKING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them, waiting outside their home or work place or putting obscene or threatening information on the internet.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PV272A-
PV272I**

[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION

1. Sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. Sent you unwanted e-mails that were either obscene or threatening
7. Put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet
8. None of these
9. Don't know/ can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

**PV28A-
PV28P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 1]

Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV29A-
PV29P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 2]

Please think about anyone who has made obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV30A-
PV30P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 2]

Please think about anyone who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV31A-
PV31P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 4]

Please think about anyone who has followed you around and watched you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV32A-
PV32P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 5]

Please think about anyone who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV39A-
PV39P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 6]

Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted e-mails that were either obscene or threatening since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV40A-
PV40P**

[ASK IF PV272 = 7]

Please think about anyone who has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV332A-
PV332H**

[ASK IF ANY OF PV272 IN (1..7)]

And has anyone done any of these things has happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]. This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or work place
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. Sent you unwanted emails that were either obscene or threatening
7. Put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet
8. None of these
9. Don't know/ can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV27}

**PV34A-
PV34P**

[ASK IF PV332 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV28]

Please think about who has sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV28}

**PV35A-
PV35P**

[ASK IF PV332 = 2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV29]

Please think about who has made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV29}

**PV36A-
PV36P**

[ASK IF PV332 = 3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV30]

Please think about who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV30}

**PV37A-
PV37P**

[ASK IF PV332 = 4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV31]

Please think about who has followed you around and watched you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV31}

**PV38A-
PV38P**

[ASK IF PV332 = 5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV32]

Please think about who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember

01/10/2011

16. Don't wish to answer

**PV41A-
PV41P**

**[ASK IF PV332 = 6 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT
PV39]**

Please think about who has sent you emails that were either obscene or threatening in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**PV42A-
PV42P**

**[ASK IF PV332 = 7 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT
PV40]**

Please think about who has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

01/10/2011

19.5 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NIPV1 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever done any of the things listed below?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never had a partner/been in a relationship
4. Don't know/can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

NIPV2 [ASK IF NIPV1 = 1]

And has a **partner or ex-partner** done any of these things to you in the **last 12 months**?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV3 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV4 [ASK IF NIPV3 = 1]

And has a **partner or ex-partner** frightened or threatened you in any way in the **last 12 months**?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

01/10/2011

NIPV5 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV6 [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV7 [ASK IF NIPV5 = 1]

Has a partner or ex-partner used force on you in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV8 [ASK IF NIPV7 = 1 AND NIPV6 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the **last 12 months** as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV9 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

I'd now like you to think about other **members of your family** [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever done any of the things listed below?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't have any family members
4. Don't know/can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

NIPV10 [ASK IF NIPV9 = 1]

And has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) done any of these things to you in the **last 12 months**?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV11 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since you were 16, has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV12 [ASK IF NIPV11 = 1]

And has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) frightened or threatened you in any way in the **last 12 months**?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV13 [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE A OR MODULE B AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV14 [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV15 [ASK IF NIPV13 = 1]

And has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) used force on you in any way in the **last 12 months**?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV16 [ASK IF NIPV15 = 1 AND NIPV14 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the **last 12 months** as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

19.6 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV17 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since you were 16, has **anyone** ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV18 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV19 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV20 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1]

You said someone has indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has **anyone** done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV21 [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV18 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV22 [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV19 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV23 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since you were 16, has **anyone** ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV24 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a **partner or ex-partner** ever touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV25 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV26 [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1]

You said someone has touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV27 [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV24 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the **last 12 months**, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV28 [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV25 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling in the **last 12 months**, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

19.7 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]**

The next questions are about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to.

We will ask first about actual sexual assaults and then about attempted sexual assaults.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV35 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since you were 16, has **anyone** ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV35AA-
NIPV35AF [ASK IF NIPV35 = 1]**

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

01/10/2011

NIPV36 [ASK IF NIPV35 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a **partner or ex-partner** ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV36AA-
NIPV36AF [ASK IF NIPV36 = 1]**

What did a partner or ex-partner do to you?

If this has happened more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV37 [ASK IF NIPV35 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE3]

Since you were 16, has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV37AA-
NIPV37AF [ASK IF NIPV37 = 1]**

What did a member of your family (other than a partner) do to you?

If this has happened more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV38 [ASK IF NIPV35 = 1]

You said someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV38AA-
NIPV38AF [ASK IF NIPV38 = 1]**

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the **last 12 months**. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV39 [ASK IF NIPV38 = 1 AND NIPV36 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the **last 12 months**, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV39AA-
NIPV39AF [ASK IF NIPV39 = 1]**

What did a partner or ex-partner do to you in the last 12 months?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV40 [ASK IF NIPV38 = 1 AND NIPV37 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the **last 12 months**, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV40AA-

NIPV40AF [ASK IF NIPV40 = 1]

What did a member of your family (other than a partner) do to you in the last 12 months?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV47 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

[Apart from anything else you have already mentioned] since you were 16 has **anyone** ever **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV47AA-

NIPV47AF [ASK IF NIPV47 = 1]

You said that someone has **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV48 [ASK IF NIPV47 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV48AA-
NIPV48AF [ASK IF NIPV48 = 1]**

What did a partner or ex-partner do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV49 [ASK IF NIPV47 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV49AA-

NIPV49AF [ASK IF NIPV49 = 1]

What did a member of your family (other than a partner) do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV50

[ASK IF NIPV47 = 1]

You said someone has **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV50AA-

NIPV50AF [ASK IF NIPV50 = 1]

You said that someone has **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the **last 12 months**. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV51 [ASK IF NIPV50 = 1 AND NIPV48 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner attempted to** force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the **last 12 months**, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV51AA-
NIPV51AF [ASK IF NIPV51 = 1]**

What did a partner or ex-partner do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

NIPV52 [ASK IF NIPV50 = 1 AND NIPV49 = 1]

Has a **member of your family attempted to** force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the **last 12 months**, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**NIPV52AA-
NIPV52AF [ASK IF NIPV52 = 1]**

What did a member of your family (other than a partner) do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don't know
6. Don't want to answer

19.8 STALKING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them, waiting outside their home or work place, or putting obscene or threatening information on the internet.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV532 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV542 [ASK IF NIPV532 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV552 [ASK IF NIPV532 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of you family** (other than a partner) ever sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV562 [ASK IF NIPV532 = 1]

You said someone has sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV572 [ASK IF NIPV562 = 1 AND NIPV542 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV582 [ASK IF NIPV562 = 1 AND NIPV552 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the last 12 **months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV59 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV60 [ASK IF NIPV59 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV61 [ASK IF NIPV59 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 9]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV62 [ASK IF NIPV59 = 1]

You said someone has made obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV63 [ASK IF NIPV62 = 1 AND NIPV60 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV64 [ASK IF NIPV62 = 1 AND NIPV61 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV65 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV66 [ASK IF NIPV65 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV67 [ASK IF NIPV65 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV68 [ASK IF NIPV65 = 1]

You said someone has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV69 [ASK IF NIPV68 = 1 AND NIPV66 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV70 [ASK IF NIPV68 = 1 AND NIPV67 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV71 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever followed you around and watched you?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV72 [ASK IF NIPV71 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV73 [ASK IF NIPV71 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV74 [ASK IF NIPV71 = 1]

You said someone has followed you around and watched you. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV75 [ASK IF NIPV74 = 1 AND NIPV72 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** followed you around and watched you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV76 [ASK IF NIPV74 = 1 AND NIPV73 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** followed you around and watched you in the last **12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV77 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV78 [ASK IF NIPV77 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV79 [ASK IF NIPV77 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening ?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV80 [ASK IF NIPV77 = 1]

You said someone has sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV81 [ASK IF NIPV80 = 1 AND NIPV78 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV82 [ASK IF NIPV80 = 1 AND NIPV79 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** sent you unwanted emails that were obscene or threatening in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV83 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV84 [ASK IF NIPV83 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV85 [ASK IF NIPV83 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV86 [ASK IF NIPV83 = 1]

You said someone has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV87 [ASK IF NIPV86 = 1 AND NIPV84 = 1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV88 [ASK IF NIPV86 = 1 AND NIPV85 = 1]

Has a **member of your family** put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

19.9 NATURE OF SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT (SSA) SINCE AGE 16

**[ALL RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE ANSWERED ANY CODE (1..6) AT
PV13 OR NIPV35 = 1 OR NIPV47 = 1]**

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Thank you for completing these questions. The last set of questions is about serious sexual assaults. You can stop at any time if you think these questions may upset you, but we hope you will continue until the end. The information in this section is very important in helping us to understand and deal with these crimes.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

SSA1 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Earlier you said that since the age of 16 you have suffered some sort of serious sexual assault, such as rape or indecent assault.

Thinking about ALL the times you have been seriously sexually assaulted since the age of 16, on how many separate occasions has this happened to you?

1. Once only
2. Twice
3. Three times
4. More than three times
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

SSA2 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

And how many DIFFERENT people have seriously sexually assaulted you since the age of 16?

If the same person has sexually assaulted you more than once you should count this as one person.

1. One person
2. Two people
3. Three people
4. More than three people
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

SSA3 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

And when was the LAST time that you were seriously sexually assaulted in any way?

1. In the last week
2. More than 1 week, up to 1 month ago
3. More than 1 month, up to 6 months ago
4. More than 6 months, up to 12 months ago
5. More than 1 year, up to 5 years ago
6. More than 5 years, up to 10 years ago
7. More than 10 years ago
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

01/10/2011

{If SSA1, SSA2 and SSA3 are all DK OR DNWTA go to end of module}

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

You said that you have been seriously sexually assaulted on [one/two/three/more than three] separate occasions since the age of 16.

[We would like to ask you some more questions about this incident]. {IF SSA=1}

[We would like to ask you some more questions about just one incident. Please try to think only about the LAST time you were seriously sexually assaulted]. {IF SSA>1}

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

SSA4 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Thinking about the [LAST] time you were seriously sexually assaulted, what age were you at the time it happened?

PLEASE ENTER YOUR AGE IN NUMBERS. IF YOU DO NOT WANT TO ANSWER THE QUESTION ENTER 99.

0..99

SERASS16 [ASK IF SSA4 < 16]

Can I just check that the last time you were seriously sexually assaulted you were under 16 years old?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

{If last incident was when respondent was under 16 go to end of module}

SSA5 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

[On the last occasion was/Was] just one person involved or was there more than one?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SSA6A-
SSA6I**

[ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE 16]

Thinking about the [LAST] time you were seriously sexually assaulted which of the following things, if any, did [the person/the people] do to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
7. Something else
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

SSA9

[ASK IF SSA5 = 1 (I.E. ONE PERPETRATOR)]

Please think about the person who sexually assaulted you [on this LAST occasion]. Was this person...

1. a man
2. or a woman?
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA7

[ASK IF SSA5 = 1 (I.e. ONE PERPETRATOR)]

What was their relationship to you AT THE TIME IT HAPPENED?

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/University)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority (not at work, school or university)
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

SSA10 [ASKED IF SSA5 = 1 (ONE PERPETRATOR)]

At the time it happened, how old was the person who assaulted you? If you are not sure please give your best estimate

1. Under 16
2. 16-19 (older teenager)
3. 20-39 (younger adult)
4. 40-59 (middle age adult)
5. 60 or over (older adult)
6. Don't know/can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

SSA9A [ASK IF SSA5 = 2]

Please think about the people who sexually assaulted you [on this LAST occasion].
Were these people...

1. men only
2. women only
3. or both men and women?
4. Don't know/ can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**SSA7AA-
SSA7AP [ASK IF SSA5 = 2]**

What were the relationships of these people to you AT THE TIME IT HAPPENED?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/University)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority (not at work, school or university)
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

SSA10AA [ASKED IF SSA5 = 2]
SSA10AG

At the time it happened, how old were the people who assaulted you? If you are not sure please give your best estimate

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Under 16
2. 16-19 (older teenager)
3. 20-39 (younger adult)
4. 40-59 (middle age adult)
5. 60 or over (older adult)
6. Don't know/can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

SSA11 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

As far as you know, [was the person/were any of the people] under the influence of DRINK when they sexually assaulted you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA12 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

And [was the person/were any of the people] under the influence of DRUGS when they sexually assaulted you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA15 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Were you under the influence of DRINK at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA14 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Did the [person/people] DRUG you in any way during the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA14A [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Were you under the influence of DRUGS that you had chosen to take?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SSA13A-
SSA13K [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]**

Still thinking about this [LAST] occasion, how did [this person/these people] make or try to make you have sex with them? Did the [person/people] who did this to you do any of the following?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Frighten you or threaten to hurt you
2. Threaten to frighten or hurt someone or something close to you
3. Threaten to kill you
4. Use physical force on you (e.g. hold you down, punch you, kick you, etc.)
5. Choke or try to strangle you
6. Use a weapon against you, for example a stick or knife
7. Threaten to use a weapon against you such as a stick or knife
8. Use some other kind of force or intimidation against you
9. No –did not do any of these things
10. Don't know/can't remember
11. Don't wish to answer

SSA16 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Did the [person/people] do this to you when you were unconscious or asleep?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA17 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Where did the [LAST] incident happen? Did it happen...

1. In your own home
2. At the offender's home
3. At work
4. At school/university/place of study
5. In a pub/club/disco
6. On the street
7. In a park/other open public space
8. On public transport
9. In a car park
10. Somewhere else
11. Don't know/can't remember
12. Don't wish to answer

**SSA18A-
SSA18R**

[ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Did you personally tell any of the following people or organisations about the [LAST] incident?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Friends/relatives/neighbours
2. Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor etc)
3. Police
4. Someone at work
5. A Sexual Assault Referral centre (a specialist centre where victims can be referred to, or to which they can refer themselves)
6. Other specialist support services (e.g. Rape Crisis Centre / The Survivor's Trust)
7. Victim Support
8. Social services
9. Housing department
10. Benefit Agency
11. Legal professional
12. Counsellor/therapist
13. National domestic violence helpline
14. A dedicated sexual violence helpline
15. Any other helpline (e.g. a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
16. Someone else
17. Told no one
18. Don't know/Can't remember
19. Don't wish to answer

**SSA19NA-
SSA19NM**

[ASK IF SSA18 = 17 (I.E. TOLD NOBODY)]

[On the last occasion, why/Why] did you not tell anyone about the assault?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Too trivial
2. It was a private matter
3. Embarrassment
4. Didn't have anyone to tell
5. Didn't think anyone could help
6. Didn't think anyone would believe me
7. Didn't think anyone would be sympathetic
8. Didn't think anyone would do anything about it
9. Feared more violence as a result of telling someone
10. Didn't want the police to become involved
11. Some other reason
12. Don't know/ can't remember
13. Don't wish to answer

**SSA19A-
SSA19M**

[ASK IF (SSA18 = 18 OR 19) AND SSA18 NE 3 AND NE 17 (I.E. TOLD SOMEONE BUT NOT THE POLICE)]

[On the last occasion, why/Why] did you not tell the police about the assault?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Too trivial / not worth reporting
2. Private / family matter / not police business
3. Embarrassment
4. Didn't think they could do much to help
5. Didn't think they would believe me
6. Didn't think the police would be sympathetic
7. Didn't think the police would do anything about it
8. Police did not come when called
9. Dislike / fear of police
10. Feared more violence as a result of involving the police
11. Thought it would be humiliating
12. Didn't want to go to court
13. Didn't want the person/people who did it to be punished
14. Some other reason
15. Don't know/ can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

**SSA19PA-
SSA19PM**

[ASK IF SSA18 = 3 (I.E. TOLD THE POLICE)]

[On the last occasion, why/Why] did you decide to tell the police about the assault?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Right thing to do
2. To prevent it happening to me again
3. To prevent it happening to others
4. Wanted the person/people who did it to be punished
5. Wanted protection
6. Was told to by someone else
7. Was referred to the police by a support service
8. Some other reason
9. Was referred to the police by a support service
10. Don't know/ can't remember
11. Don't wish to answer

SSA20 [ASK IF SSA18 IN (1..17) BUT NE 3]

Even though you did not tell the police about this [LAST] incident, did they come to know about it through some other way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SSA21A-
SSA21E [ASK IF SSA20 = 1]**

How did the police come to know about it?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Someone in my family told them
2. Someone outside my family told them
3. They found out in some other way
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**SSA28A-
SSA28G [ASK IF SSA18 = 3 OR SSA20 = 1]**

[On the last occasion which/Which], if any, of these things happened as a result of the police getting involved?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Police warned the person who did it
2. Police arrested the person who did it
3. Police charged the person who did it
4. Police took some other action
5. Police tried to take action but were unable to locate/identify person who did it
6. Too early to say
7. Police took no action
8. Don't know/Can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

SSA27 [IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW (SSA18 = 3 OR SSA20 = 1)]

Overall, how helpful did you find the police in handling the matter?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Not very helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don't know/can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

SSA29 [ASK IF SSA28 IN (2..3)]

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. Not yet
3. No
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**SSA30A-
SSA30E [ASK IF SSA29 = 3]**

Why did the case not come to court?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. I decided not to continue
2. The Police/Crown Prosecution Service decided not to take any further action
3. Some other reason
4. Don't know/Can't remember
5. Don't wish to answer

**SSA32A-
SSA320 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]**

[Thinking about the LAST incident, did/Did] you suffer any of the following things as a result of what happened to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

USE PgUp AND PgDn KEYS TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Scratches
3. Severe bruising or bleeding from cuts
4. Internal injuries or broken bones/ teeth
5. Other physical injuries
6. Mental or emotional problems, such as difficulty sleeping/ nightmares, depression, low self esteem
7. Contracting a disease
8. Becoming pregnant
9. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
10. Stopped going out so much
11. Tried to kill myself
12. Something else
13. None of these
14. Don't know/Can't remember
15. Don't wish to answer

SSA33 [ASK IF SSA30 IN (1..12)]

Did you see a doctor, nurse, or some other health worker due to the injuries or problems you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

**SSA34A-
SSA34I [ASK IF SSA33 = 1]**

Where did you go to get help?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. GP's/ doctor's surgery
2. Hospital Casualty / Accident and Emergency dept
3. Hospital rape unit
4. Sexual assault referral centre
5. Specialist mental health / psychiatric services
6. Other special health clinic such as Family Planning/Sexual Health
7. Other health services
8. Don't know/ can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

SSA35 [ASK IF SSA34 = 4 AND (SSA18 = 3 OR SSA20 = 1)]

Was it the POLICE who referred you to a Sexual Assault Referral centre?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA36 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

Were you employed at the time of the incident you are thinking about?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know / can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA37 [IF EMPLOYED AT TIME (SSA36 = 1)]

Did you take any time off work because of what happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA38 [IF TOOK TIME OFF (SSA37 = 1)]

And how much time did you take off work?
If you were off work for more than one period please try to estimate as best you can the total amount of time you were off.

1. Less than 1 full day
2. 1 day
3. 2 days
4. Between 3 and 6 days
5. Between 1 and 3 weeks
6. A month or more
7. Don't know/Can't remember
8. Don't wish to answer

SSA39 [IF EMPLOYED AT TIME (SSA36 = 1)]

Did you lose your job or have to give up work because of this incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA40 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

[Thinking about this LAST incident, how/How] would you NOW describe what happened?

1. Sexual assault
2. Sexual abuse
3. Forced sex
4. Rape
5. Something else
6. Don't know/ can't remember
7. Don't wish to answer

SSA41 [ASK ALL VICTIMS WHERE ASSAILANT WAS PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER]

Would you now call what happened domestic violence?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/ can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

SSA42 [ASK IF VICTIM OF SSA SINCE AGE 16]

And which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you in this incident?

1. It was a crime,
2. It was wrong, but not a crime
3. It was just something that happens
4. None of these
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't wish to answer

19.10 ATTITUDES TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviour is.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PVATT5-
PVATT7 [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]**

How acceptable do you think it is for someone to hit or slap their partner in response to their partner [BEHAVIOUR TYPE]?

1. Always acceptable
2. Acceptable most of the time
3. Sometimes acceptable
4. Unacceptable most of the time
5. Always unacceptable
6. Don't know
7. Don't wish to answer

***{BEHAVIOUR TYPES CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH
TEXT FILL (RANDOMISED)}***

1. constantly nagging or moaning [PVATT5]
2. flirting with other people [PVATT6]
3. having an affair or cheating on them [PVATT7]

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like to ask your opinions on a set of scenarios that are presented to you.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**PVATT8-
PVATT10 [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]**

If someone is sexually assaulted or raped [BEHAVIOUR TYPE] do you think the victim is...

1. Completely responsible for what happens?
2. Mostly responsible for what happens?
3. A little bit responsible for what happens?
4. Not at all responsible for what happens?
5. Don't know
6. Don't wish to answer

***{BEHAVIOUR TYPES CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH
TEXT FILL (RANDOMISED)}***

1. while drunk [PVATT8]
2. while under the influence of drugs [PVATT9]
3. by someone they have been flirting heavily with beforehand [PVATT10]

01/10/2011

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like you to think about things that may have happened to other people that you know,

PVINT1 [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

Do you personally know anybody who has been abused by their partner or by a member of their family since they were 16?

1. Yes, one person
2. Yes, more than one person
3. No
4. Don't know
5. Don't wish to answer

PVINT2 [ASK IF PVINT1 = 1 OR 2]

We would now like to ask you some more questions about this, but would like you to think about the abusive behaviour you found out about MOST RECENTLY **[IF PVINT1 = 2]**.

Was the abuse still going on when you found out about it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Don't wish to answer

**PVINT3A-
PVINT3L [ASK IF PVINT2 = 1]**

Did you take any of the following actions once you came to know about the abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Told the police
2. Told another agency (e.g. Social Services)
3. Told a voluntary organisation (e.g. a support group/national helpline)
4. Told an elected local representative
5. Told someone close to the victim (e.g. friend/family member)
6. Told somebody else
7. Offered support to the victim
8. Spoke to the person carrying out the abuse
9. Something else
10. Didn't take any action
11. Don't know/can't remember
12. Don't wish to answer

PVINT4A-

PVINT4J

[ASK IF PVINT3 = 10 (TOOK NO ACTION)]

Are there any particular reasons why you did not take any action?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. It was a private matter/none of my business
2. It might have made things worse for the victim
3. It might have put me in danger
4. It might have put somebody else in danger
5. There was nothing I could have done
6. I did not know what to do
7. Some other reason
8. No particular reason
9. Don't know/can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

19.11 SEXUAL ORIENTATION

SXCLASS

[ASK ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1]

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Please choose a category from this list which best describes how you would think of yourself

1. Heterosexual or straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other
5. Don't Know
6. Don't wish to answer

20. END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

OTHPRSA- OTHPRSH [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYBODY ELSE PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHILST RESPONDENT WAS COMPLETING SELF-COMPLETION SECTION?

1. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
2. Yes - another adult household member was present
3. Yes - a child household member was present
4. Yes - a non-household member was present
5. Yes - someone present but don't know who they were
6. Nobody else present

OTHPR2 [ASK IF OTHPRES IN (1..5)]

DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION?

1. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
2. Yes - discussed only
3. No

INTHELP [ASK IF NONRESP = 1]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT DO THE WHOLE OF THE SELF-COMPLETION ON THEIR OWN OR DID THEY REQUIRE ANY HELP?

1. Whole self-completion done by respondent
2. Respondent required help with one or two questions
3. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
4. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
5. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

INTENG [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER RECORD: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING ENGLISH?

1. Yes
2. No

INTSEX [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

1. Male
2. Female

**SUPERVIS [ASK IF LANDLIN = YES OR (MOBILE = YES AND NADULTS = 1) OR
(MOBILE = YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS>1)]**

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: WRITE NUMBER ON ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1. Number given
2. Number refused
3. No phone

FOLLOWUP [ASK ALL]

This survey is being carried out by TNS-BMRB, an independent social research company. Occasionally we need to speak to people more than once. If we need to come back to you with any questions relating to this survey or to help with other connected research, would you be willing to help us?

IF NECESSARY, ADD: You can be assured that your name will never be passed to anyone outside our organisation without your permission.

1. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
2. No – not willing to be re-contacted

EMAIL [ASK IF PEREMAIL = YES AND FOLLOWUP = YES]

Please may I have your email address in case we want to contact you?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE EITHER A PERSONAL OR WORK EMAIL

1. Yes
2. No